

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PART III
3D RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION COMMAND DIARY
FOR JUNE 1965

UNCLASSIFIED

~~**SECRET**~~

DECLASSIFIED

1. ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

- a. Reporting Unit: 3d Reconnaissance Battalion
- b. Period Covered: 2 June to 30 June 1965
- c. Date of Submission: 8 July 1965
- d. Commanding Officer: LtCol D. H. BLANCHARD, 039061
- e. Command Post: DA NANG, VN. AT 955754
- f. Subordinate Units:
 - (1) H&S Co: Captain FRICKER, J.T., 079130
 - (2) CoA: 3-19 June 1965 Captain BADOLATO, E.W., 079769
20-30 June 1965 First Lieutenant REASONER, F.S., 085378
 - (3) CoB: Captain COMPTON, J.L., 071749
 - (4) CoC: Captain COLASSARD, B.S., 068372
 - (5) CoD: Captain COLLINS, P.G., 076230

2. MISSION

To establish a reconnaissance net between the PHU BAI, DA NANG, and CHU LAI enclaves.

3. OPERATIONS

At the close of the last reporting period the 3d Reconnaissance Battalion had one patrol in effect. On two June the 2d platoon, CoA operated under the OpCon of the 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. The assigned mission prescribed the establishment of OP's during the day and LP's and ambushes during the hours of darkness. OP's and LP's were established on hill 223 AT 914648 and in the vicinity of DONG BICH, AT 890677 during the inclusive dates 31 May to 5 June (enclosure 1,2). The CO, 3d Reconnaissance Battalion, while making a recon flight in the vicinity of CoA's area reported 30 VC congregating on hill AT 947579, artillery was called and three rounds dispersed the enemy. Two additional OP's and LP's were established on 040730 at coordinates AT 887675 and AT 894676. The second platoon CoA moved to these positions under the cover of darkness after being helo-lifted to LZ PARROTT on 031730 (enclosure 3). Other significant activity that occurred during this operation includes an ambush (V-shaped) established by the 1st platoon CoA at Coordinates AT 900664. Three to four VC were hit in the general vicinity of the ambush. Upon inspecting the ambush site at first light a discovery of fresh blood was noted in the area and at least one VC WIA credited. Another contact was reported from CoA's CP when two VC armed with carbines fired into the CP and fled to the top of the hill. On 050630 one marine in the 2d Platoon was slightly injured when he tripped a VC mine AT 885683 while returning to LZ PARROTT (minor cuts of the legs and buttocks were sustained). The operation with the 1st Battalion, 3d Marines was terminated on 051430 when the 1st and 2d platoons returned to the 3d Reconnaissance CP.

On 5 June 1630 CoD moved two platoons and one squad detached from the 3d platoon CoB to the NORTHWEST sector of the Regimental TAOR. Three OP/LP's were established. One sighting of 19 VC carrying weapons, was made at coordinates AT 886798(enclosure 4,5).

CoA on 061330 received a two day mission to clear a trail on Prequ'ile de Son Tra, a Peninsula which lies NORTHWEST of the city of DA NANG(enclosure 6,7). The mission was assigned by the CG 3d Marine Division in a verbal order to the CO, 3d Reconnaissance Battalion. On 081700 1st and 2d platoon CoA commenced blazing a trail between coordinates AT 064837 and 103837. No unusual incidents occurred. Significant observations were made however.

The terrain was notably thick with brush posing a definite obstacle to swift movement. Numerous networks of trails were sighted along the NORTHERN slope of Praqu'ile de Son Tra leading up from the water (enclosure 8). Two platoons of CoD and one 4 man team from CoA with ARVN soldiers attached, on 100800 conducted a road reconnaissance of route #1 to AIVAN PASS (AT 935915) in RAOR-D. The eight day mission had a two fold purpose (1) to blaze a trail from route #1 AT 935915 to coordinate AT 943922 and (2) to reconnoiter the aforementioned area and to recommend a feasible route for a proposed missile site (enclosure 9,10). CoD reported the favorable possibility of constructing a road between check points two and three but check points three and 14 many obstacles such as large boulders, vertical slopes, and high trees would delay rapid construction of the desired route. At the conclusion of the route reconnaissance the 1st platoon, CoD continued operations in RAOR-D using the French fort, coordinates AT 937915, as a patrol base and conducting squad-sized patrols throughout RAOR-D. An element of HQ's 3d Reconnaissance Battalion conducted a route reconnaissance from the Battalion CP to highway #1 then NORTH to AIVAN PASS. It was determined that all roads were trafficable even after the heavy rains during the 9th and 10th of June. Upon arrival at AIVAN PASS at 110915 liaison was made with ARVN regional forces to establish coordination for operations in RAOR-D. The 1st platoon reported the following sightings and incidents; (1) 100715 eight suspicious people, 7 men and one woman, at coordinates AT 948935 were reported originally dressed as ARVN but changed to the indigenous black pajama type attire. After changing they disappeared into the brush. (2) On 111630 an ARVN convoy traveling NORTH to SOUTH through AIVAN PASS was fired upon but continued on. No casualties were observed and there was no pursuit. (3) A general observation was reported by the patrols in the area that the ARVN regional forces on security duty were becoming restless as if expecting some enemy activity. Nothing however, materialized. On 10 June a command group consisting of CO, 3d Reconnaissance Battalion, CO, CoA, and an LVT Platoon Commander conducted an aerial recon of the EASTERN shore and route number #1 from DA NANG to HUE PHU BAI. Mission was to determine possible LVT routes, both administrative and tactical (enclosure 11,12). The secondary mission was to contact CoD operating in RAOR-D and collect intelligence information. CoA on 13 June employed two platoons and one team from the third platoon, CoD in the high ground at coordinates AT 885725, 885741, and 799703. The mission included the establishment of LP/OP's (enclosure 13). The patrols were replaced every twenty-four to thirty-six hours with fresh elements from CoA. All movement was executed during the hours of darkness and OP's were manned during the daylight hours. Twelve sightings and one VCC captured were the high lights of the seven day operation which secured 19 June (enclosure 14,15,16). On 19 June Co 3d Marine Division verbally approved the establishment of RAOR's within the Regimental TAOR as proposed by the Battalion Commander 3d Reconnaissance Battalion (enclosure 17). Second platoon CoD operated in the NORTHWEST sector of the TAOR AT 882738 (Hill 393) (enclosure 18). The only significant incident occurred in 142202 when drums were heard NORTHWEST of their position (distance was not possible to determine). OP Hotel coordinates AT 954748, reported sporadic friendly fire to the left of their position and in the vicinity of OP's established by the 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. On Hill 393, 2 11600, the 1st platoon of CoA replaced the 2d platoon of CoD and established and maintained the OP site. No significant sightings were reported (enclosure 19).

On 16 June a recon team from CoD entered the WESTERN edge of RAOR-D under the cover of darkness and returned on the 17th of June. There were no contacts or sightings (enclosure 20). On 161500 the 3d platoon CoD operated in the NORTHWESTERN portion of the TAOR for a period of three days (enclosure 21). One significant observation was made at 170900, 18 women were seen carrying large bags of rice into the hills located at AT 850795 and returning with wood.

OP Hotel reported two flares and automatic weapons firing at an azimuth of 350 degrees at 170400 and reported two lights blinking five times at coordinates AT 980758. The lights blinked for five minutes and ceased. On 19 June OP Hotel reported two sightings of smoke and six firing incidents. On 191600 the 2d platoon of CoD established OP's on Hill 393. Significant sightings were as follows; (1) 201000 four men moving WEST in column at coordinates AT 862732; (2) 201438 two billows of large white smoke lasting 30 to 60 seconds at two minute interval at coordinates AT 85737; (3) 210920 two men working on lookout tower coordinates AT 874723; (4) 211045 one man running into yellow smoke, coordinates AT 878700 wearing dark clothing. The patrol returned 211600, making no contact and were replaced by the 1st platoon CoA (enclosure 22,23).

OP Hotel reported at 222115 two lights moving down the hill at coordinates AT 963734, a flare was fired by the 1st Battalion, 3d Marines, and a machinegun fired at the lights which quickly went out. The lights appeared again and were joined by four more at coordinates AT 964735. At 222200 another report was received about two blinking lights at coordinates AT 957733. CoC, 1st Battalion 3d Marines fired at lights after a grenade was thrown into their position. The OP responded with a heavy volume of fire killing two and possibly three--the first two were confirmed by sight. At 22215 one man was seen about 150 feet from OP Hotel at which time he was fired upon. The individual fell and crawled away. The area was searched but it was presumed that the VC had enough time to escape due to the thick brush.

On 22 June CoD departed to the vicinity of Hill 393 and established two OP's (enclosure 24). Two dogs and handlers were attached to the recon patrols. This marked the first time dogs operated with the 3d Reconnaissance Battalion. The dogs were utilized as excellent point and search elements. The patrol returned on the 26th of June making no contacts.

On 23 June, CoA HQ's element from CoD departed on an operation to clear the top of DONG DEN mountain, AT 838828 for a helicopter site (enclosure 25,26). A HQ's element from CoA at 221300 made liaison with US ARMY advisers and ARVN artillery in preparation for an operation in RAOR-4. All liaison took place at DAI LUC at 914588. The 1st and 2d platoons CoA departed 241600 for RAOR-4 to establish four OP's for three days. The following sightings occurred during the three day period: (1) 241905 ten men running WEST towards hill coordinates AT 930630; (2) 251030 eight men and four women, coordinates 907613, one man was wearing helmet and khaki shirt; (3) 251000, 12 men congregating at coordinates AT 894586 (4) 261150, five or six flashlights at coordinates AT 873607; (5) twelve people moving from rice paddies to hills carrying baskets into hills and bringing them back empty. The patrol returned 271100 without making contact (enclosure 27,28).

General Walt toured the Reconnaissance Battalion CP on 25 June. He talked to the officers and men discussing the immediate Viet Cong threat and what the 3d Marine Division must be prepared to expect in the future. The General further discussed the importance of the role 3d Reconnaissance Battalion must

play in the 3d Divisions future plans.

CoD established OP's on Hill 393 and conducted village surveillance of NORTH-WEST sector of the TAOR (enclosure 29,30). On 26 June 3d Reconnaissance Battalion received a request for scuba divers by a telecon message concerning the drowning of five men in a M-48 tank mishap AT 902708. Seven divers and one Officer were dispatched with scuba equipment to search for the five bodies. The bodies were recovered by 1200. The divers remained on the scene to help secure the recovery of the tank.

On 27 June the 2d platoon CoD operated in RAOR-2 under the OpCon of the 1st Battalion, 9th Marines. The 2d platoon's mission was to establish OP's in RAOR-2 during the hours of darkness. The following sightings were reported during the two day operation: (1) three to four VCS at coordinates AT 844786 heading WEST up hill: (2) At approximately 0300 drums were heard, NORTH of the patrols position: (3) contacted two VC, 281745 at coordinates AT 843786 and fired upon them. There were no confirmed VC KIA's and no fire was returned by the latter (enclosure 31,32).

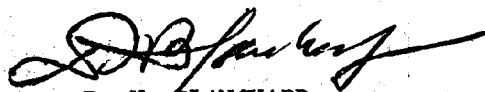
One Squad of CoA on 28 June replaced elements of CoD on DONG DEN mountain to continue the improvement of the LZ and man assigned OP's for two days at which time they were relieved (enclosure 33).

CoD on 29 June conducted reconnaissance and surveillance missions within RAOR-D for a period of one week (enclosure 34,35). On 30 June CoD reported two bridges blown approximately 30 kilometers NORTH of their position. One helicopter reconnaissance comprised of a command group from HQ's and CoA, observed the CoD patrols and obtained the latest intelligence data reported by CoD. The helicopter recon continued onto Marble Mountain, DONG DEN mountain DAI LUC, RAOR-2 and Hill 393 (enclosure 36).

CoA replaced CoD's ten man team on DONG DEN on 28 June. One significant sighting was reported on the CA DE SONG RIVER, (AT 915835) where ten boats with lights were moving Westward.

On 29 June the 2d platoon, CoA was helo-lifted to LZ PARROTT to conduct an reconnaissance of RAOR-3 for two days (enclosure 37,38,39,40,41,42,43).

Enclosure (44) Contains After Action Situation overlays depicting actual events during operations. Enclosure (45) contains the Unit Journal.


D. H. BLANCHARD
LtCol. U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

DHB:trc

3100

8 July 65

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code AO3D)
Via: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division(Forward)FMF

Subj: Command Dairy

Ref: (a) MCO 3480.1

Encl: (1) Operation Order 328-65
(2) Operation Overlay, CoA
(3) Operation Overlay, CoA
(4) Operation Order 114-65
(5) Operation Overlay, CoD
(6) Operation Overlay, CoA
(7) Debriefing Report, CoA
(8) Operation Overlay, CoA
(9) Operation Order 329-65
(10) Operation Overlay, CoD
(11) Letter to the CG 3d MarDiv
(12) Operation Overlay of LVT route
(13) Operation Order 111-65
(14) Operation Order 112-65
(15) Operation Overlay, CoA
(16) Operation Overlay, CoA
(17) Operation Overlay, 3d Reconnaissance Bn.
(18) Operation Overlay, CoD
(19) Overlay of Hill 393 OP
(20) Operation Order 416-65
(21) Operation Overlay, CoD
(22) Operation Order 114-65
(23) Operation Overlay, CoA
(24) Operation Overlay, CoA
(25) Operation Order 417-65
(26) Operation Overlay, CoD
(27) Operation Order 115-65
(28) Operation Overlay, CoA
(29) Operation Order 418-65
(30) Operation Overlay, CoD

(1)

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DDB DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- (31) Operation Order 419-65
- (32) Operation Overlay, CoD
- (33) Operation Order 118-65
- (34) Operation Order 420-65
- (35) Operation Overlay, CoD
- (36) Patrol Report 3d Reconnaissance Bn.
- (37) Operation Order 117-65
- (38) Operation Overlay, CoA
- (39) Patrol Report CoA
- (40) Patrol Report CoA
- (41) Patrol Report CoA
- (42) Patrol Report CoA
- (43) Patrol Report CoA
- (44) After Action Situation Overlays
- (45) Unit Journal

(2)

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy 1 of 10 Copies
CoA, 3d Recon Bn
DA NANG, VN
31 May-5 June 65

Operation Order-328-65

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy. VC in area of operation are considered to be in Platoon Strength with another platoon along SONG YEN RIVER. A squad with mortars Loc Vic 860665, a squad in trenches Vic 968663, supply point junction 942662, water point Vic 925668. SONG TAY PHUOC NHAM VALLEY a supply route. On 30 May ARVN fire fight Vic 980690. Ambush approximately 23 May Vic 943680. The enemy platoons have 60mm Mortars, the enemy squads have BAR'S and Chinese AR'S. The enemy has engaged in prolonged fire fights in areas, appears better trained than usual and can be expected to be aggressive in patrolling and ambushes.

b. Friendly.

(1) A 1/3 (-) will land on 31 May at LZ PEACOCK Vic 910695 and proceed SOUTH to Vic DUYEN SON (5) sending a platoon under cover of darkness to Vic SONG PHU (1) for a NORTHERN sweep on 1 June to link with the remainder of A 1/3.

(2) HQ 1/3 will land LZ PEACOCK on 31 May and proceed to Hill 41 on 1 June.

(3) A Btry 1/12 Loc Vic 966708 with capability to fire to 900620 fan.

(4) 1/3 will have 2 sections of 81mm mortars, Companies will have 60'S.

(5) 3d Regt Loc Vic 978745.

(6) 3d Recon Loc Vic 964748.

(7) 3d Platoon B Recon Loc Vic 964748.

c. Attached units of two, two man FO teams will attach to each squad OP.

2. MISSION.

Company A (-) will maintain OP'S Vic Hill 223 in direct support of 1/3 from period 31 May-5 June and execute other missions as ordered.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Company A (-) will land with 1/3, 1st plt with A 1/3, HQ with HQ 1/3 at LZ PEACOCK and the platoon will set up 2 squad sized OP'S using stealth in moving into position on Hill 223. 2d Platoon will remain in Recon Bn Area ready to move out on order on June 1st to relieve 1st Platoon on OP'S.

b. 1st Platoon will land with A 1/3 and move into Vic DYEN SON (5) then move to Vic Hill 223 set up OP'S following all movement in area by observation and reporting by radio.

c. HQ group A will land with 1/3 Command group and set up forward Recon Net.

d. 2d Platoon A will land on order and assume 1st platoons mission on relief.

e. 3d Platoon B Recon will standby on call as relief force.

ENCLOSURE(11)

CONFIDENTIAL

f. Coordinating Instructions:

- (1) TOD 1st Platoon 310800 LZ QUAIL
 2nd Platoon 011500 LZ DOVE
 HQ A 311130 LZ QUAIL
 3-B On Call LZ DOVE
- (2) TOR 5 June 1965
- (3) FPOA Operate 9164 unless directed otherwise
- (4) Route DUYEN SON to Hill 223 by trail shown in 1:50,000 map in trace 2d squad break off at Hill 223 and follow trail to Hill 221.
 OUT PRI- trails leading down N slope hill pass
 ALT- trails leading down SE slope hill pass
- (5) Check Points (see overlay)

NORTH OF OP	SOUTH OF OP
1. Junet. 942663	A Hill 55 970620
2. Hill 41 934663	B Hill 42 948598
3. Stream Crossing 916667	C Hill 17 926609
4. Cut 908668	D Hill 257 902630
5. PHUOC NHAN (3) 892660	
6. Hill Mass 868648	
7. Hill 310 863665	
- (6) Rally Points will be selected by OP leaders when set into position and enroute.
- (7) Initial formation staged column w/point.
- (8) Fire Support Plan (to be announced after coord. with FSCC and FO'S)
- (9) Debriefing conducted at 1/3 CP upon return.
- (10) Plans of Action
 - (a) Upon reaching OP#1 (Hill 223) and OP#2 (Hill 221) remain concealed and set up OP, immediately report exact location for artillery safety reporting sightings as occurring. Each squad will have a Recon element and security element exercise caution against surprise and mortar attack. At dark each squad will move off high ground into ambush position. OP#1 move into position Vic trail 919645, OP#2 Vic 910653 each squad will perform a visual recon during daylight hours to assure routes, fields of fore, warning system, holding force position. Each man will be positioned so that there will be no chance of firing into each others position. Once set in there will be no movement unless coordinated and directed by the Ambush Commander. The primary purpose of moving into the positions is not to kill enemy, but to detect movement of VC forces at night and report same.
- (11) The check point system has been devised for rapid reporting of enemy movement without a shackle, each check point must be memorized, helo zone for possible extraction.
- (12) Rally Points will be selected upon visual inspection of terrain bt Platoon Commander. This rally point will be in Vic of helo zone for possible extraction.

- [REDACTED]
- (13) Anti-ambush procedures will be followed, immediate action, rally point, withdrawas of casualties.
 - (14) Snipers will not be chased by entire platoon. Detail two good men to work around area and get shiper.
 - (15) Rehearsal 1800 Vic Bn CP.
 - (16) Be careful of possible duds in area.
 - (17) Report all movement along enemy routes.
 - (18) Report smoke signals and direction AZ of VC warning shots.
 - (19) Friendly units generally donot operate within 9468 area.
 - (20) Report changes in Loc exactly by resection for Arty and Mortar safety.
 - (21) Idaison 1/Lt Baker A Co. 1/3 Capt. Miller
Capt. Badolato S-3 1/3 Capt. Squillice.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

- a. Ammo M-14 7 full magazines plus 100 rounds.
M-79 12 rounds per gun.
.45 21 rounds per.
Frag grenades 3 per man
- b. Equip/unif/camouflage.
Lt. March pk w/entrench tool/poncho
util-soft covers look like Marines
Compasses 3/team
Binnoculars 2/team
Spot Scope w/stand 1/sq
insect repell 1/man
each man carry matches lighter and mirror
air pannels
camouflage face hands back of neck
tape jingle items
dog tags, ID, Geneva Convention
2 heavy rations/6 canteen water
- c. Casualty Plan
Friendly-shackle
how many-walking, strecher, KIA. If not serious
escort at dawn to ck pt Vic DUYEN SON (5)
LZ-in clear, if serious request helo and prepare site for helo
Plat Corpsman w/position Company corpsman to Co. HQ (rear)
- d. Prisoners-immediately blindfold and tie up (carry rope) wait
for daylight, if daylight direct POW collection Point.
- e. Special Equip. Noted
- f. Resupply upon descent to low ground.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS.

- a. Pyro-Illum grenades one/man
trip illum 5/sq
smk yellow helo site 1/man
green resupply 1/sq
- [REDACTED]

b. Radio Communications.

Unit	Radio	Net	Freq	Call Sign
Co HQ	PRC-47	Bn. Cmdr.	50.70	Scat Alfa
	PRC-10	Recon	52.9	Alfa
1-A-Recon	PRC-10	Recon	52.9	One Alfa 1,2,3,4
2-A-Recon	-do-	-do-	*do-	Two Alfa 1, 2,3,4
Recon Bn.	MRC-83	Bn Recon	50.70	Shove 29
1/3	PRC-10	Bn Cmdr	42.6	Pretex
3d Mar	PRC-10	Regt Cmdr		Crowd
FO'S	PRC-9	FDC		Goose
Helo	PRC-10	LZ control	40.8	Old Henry

c. Rapid Reporting

Enemy by SALUTE
 Terrain by COCOA
 Hydro by SUROB
 Weather by WEATHER
 Contact by CONTACT

SIT REP every 30 minutes unless incident reported preceeding interval.

d. Shackle

1st May	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
1&4 June	M O N K E Y P A W S
2&5 June	T Y P H U S G E R M
3 June	D A N C I N G B O Y

e. Codes

Authenication of order baseball team ex. inter: Detroit, ans. Tigers. This should be used if voice rec is impossible.

Switch freqs to alt is execute Cadillac
 VC's called Charlies

1st platoon to stay over night on OP-Bald Eagle will fly tonight.

f. Inter Plat Comm PRC-10 (2 per squad) and visual in daylight-hand and arm signals. Each PRC-10 will carry 2 extra batteries get FO's (3) BA 279 for OP

g. Command Comm PRC-47

Squad-PRC-10

Plat-PRC-10

Co.-PRC-10

Recon Bn.-PRC-47 & PRC-10 Maj. Oliver

1/3 PRC-10 Capt. Badolato

3d Mar-PRC-10 Maj. Brause

3d Div-PRC-10 & MRC-83 LtCol Blanchard

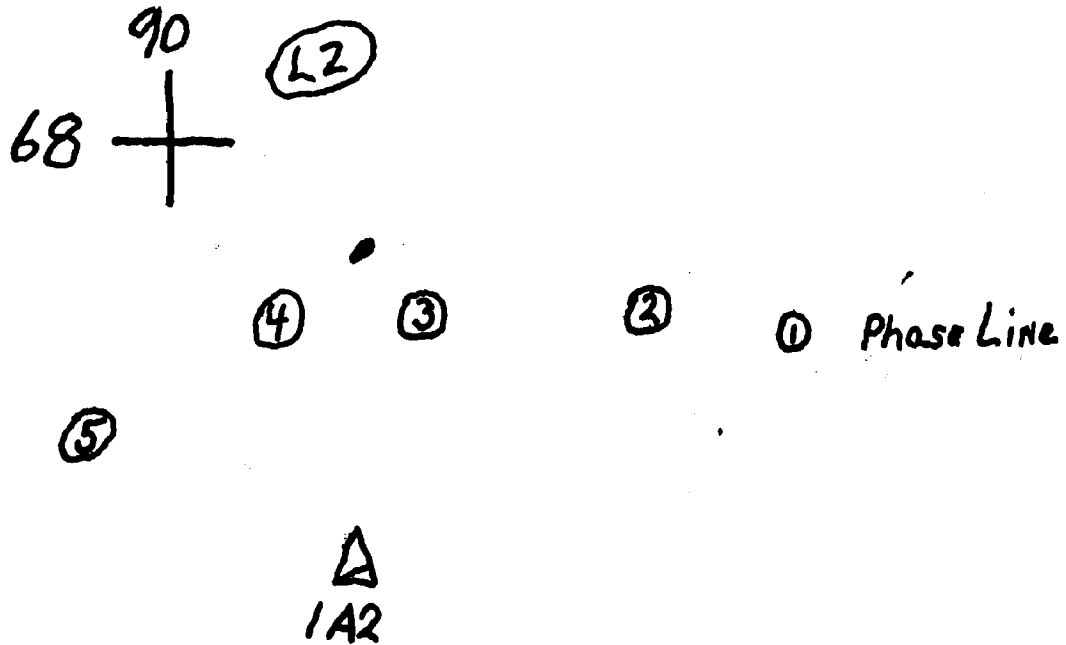
h. Challenge and pass word for night movement is BALD EAGLE

i. Chain of Command
 Personnel

AL

CONFIDENTIAL

GA, 3^d Recon
DA NANG, VN.
040500H JUNE 65
Maps: Series L-700
6658 IV



+ 62
93

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COA 3^d RECOM. BN.
 DANANG VN
 040500 H JUNE 65
 MAPS: SERIES L-701
 SHEET 6658 IV

212
 A

(L2)

94
 + 69

11
 1 3
 A

△
 2A1

64 +
 88

ENCLOSURE 3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C. D Recon Bn
DA NANG, VN
5 June 65

Operation Order: 14-65

Ref: Map: Tourane, 1:50,000: Sheet 6659 III

1. SITUATION.

- a. Enemy Forces. See current ISUM'S
- b. Friendly Forces. See current OPSUM'S AND PIR'S

2. MISSION.

Reconiter objective area and determine VC activity to the WEST from D-Day 5 June 65 to D+2 7 June 65.

3. EXECUTION.

LU BU area via truck-move to patrol base and the patrols will leave after dark to objective areas-A,B,C, and be in position by daylight of D+1-return to patrol base no earlier than dark of D+2 and no later than daylight of D+3-be prepared to shift OP site on D+1 on order of PB

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

No change.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS.

PRC-10	PRI	ALT	PRC-47
	40.9	42.4	5946

Call Signs.

SCAT	DELTA	6--PATROL BASE
SCAT4	DELTA	1--PATROL A
SCAT1	DELTA	1--PATROL B
SCAT3	DELTA	2--PATROL C

SCAT RELAY: HILL 327

STAKE OUT 29-REGT.

SHACKLE: HOT CARBINE

AUTHENTICATION: CITY&STATE

SWITCH FREQ: CHEROKEE

PASSWORD: 21 COMB.

P.C. COLLINS
CAPT. U. S. MARINE CORPS

CONFIDENTIAL

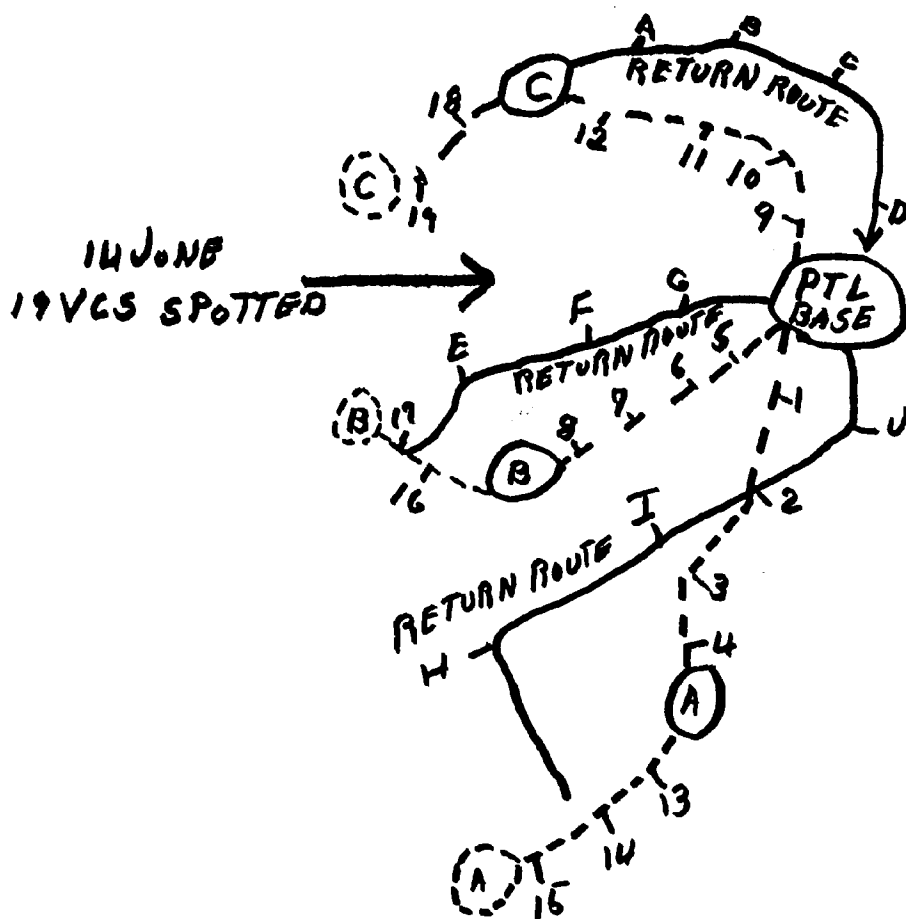
ENCLOSURE (4)

CONFIDENTIAL

Co D, 3^d Recon Bn.

Map: series L-701; 6659 III

5 JUNE 65

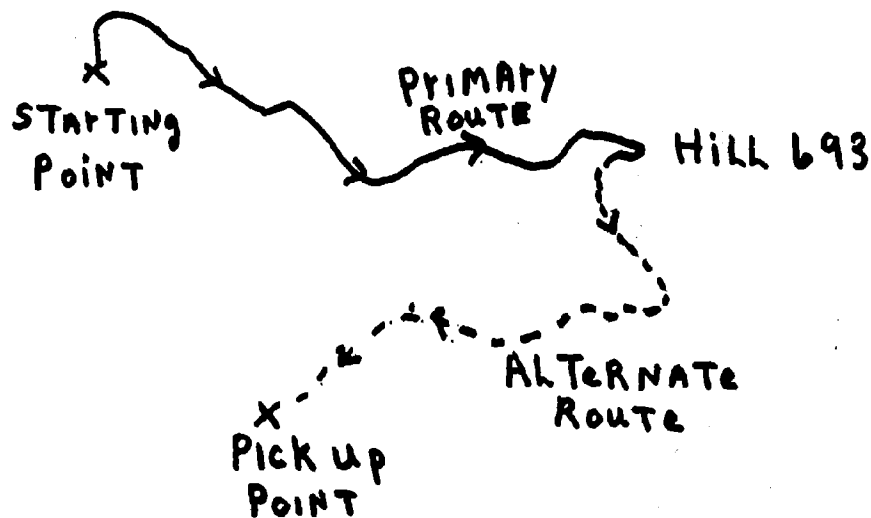
85
83++ 76
92

ENCLOSURE (5)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

07
88 +



+ 82
13

PATROL OVERLAY, Co A
PATHFINDING MISSION
INDOCHINA 1:50,000
SON THUY AP
Sheet 6659 II
Series L701
6-8 June 1965

328
ENCLOSURE (6)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

3d Reconnaissance Battalion
 3d Marine Division (Forward) (-)
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

Debriefing of 1st platoon Co. A, 6-8 June 1965.

Time: 1730, 8 June

1st platoon Co. A

6 June 1345 Platoon departed on a motorized convey to Radar site.
 1410 Arrived at Radar site and were briefed by engineers and seabees.
 1815 Started trail and cleared 200 M.
 1930 Established base and set in for the night.

7 June 0600 Continued trail and went to the 400 M. contour level on hill 500 and tried to follow contour line.
 1300 Moved 300M progress was slow. Lt BAKER decided to take four men and continue the trail by themselves.
 1315 Left Capt. BADOLATO proceed to Hill #1
 1630 Arrived at Hill #1
 1815 Arrived at Hill #2 () and proceed around ridge line.
 1930 Arrived at base of hill 693
 2000 Bivouac

8 June 0545 Proceeded across ridge line to 693
 0800 Reached the top of 693
 0900 Proceeded alternate route down hill.
 1115 Arrived at beach and rendezvoused with remainder of platoon.
 1600 Lt BAKER took the Lt CMDR along the alternate route and advised him of an alternate route to construct road.
 1645 Left for CP
 1730 Arrived CP

NO CASUALTIES

TERRAIN

The terrain was very thick with briars, large boulders (average 2 tons). There were few trees all of which are deciduous 18inch maximum diameter.

ANIMAL ACTIVITY

Monkeys were observed throughout the area, most were about half the size of man. One python was noticed.

ENCLOSURE (7)

CONFIDENTIAL

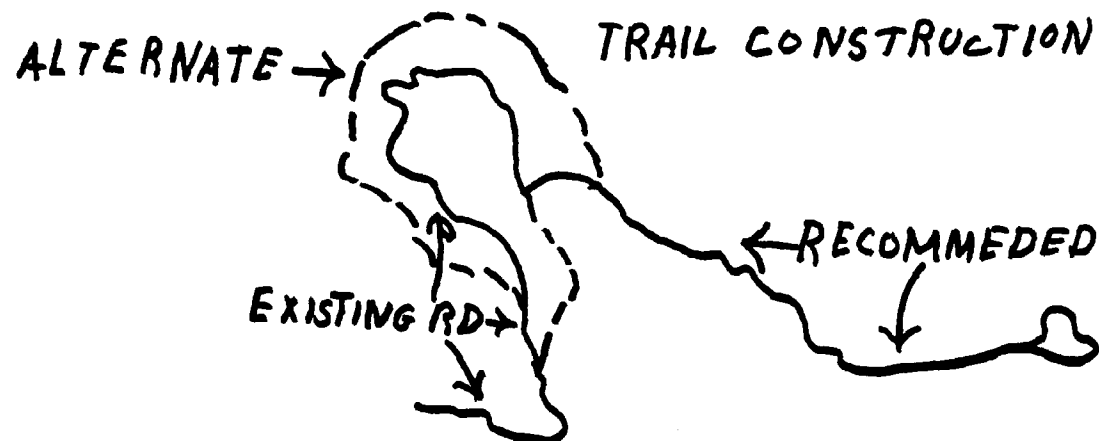
CONFIDENTIAL

Co A 3d RECON. BN.
MAPS: 6659 III, 6659 IV

5-7 JUNE

TRAIL CONSTRUCTION

12
+ 86



80
+
05

2d Recon BN, June 65

ENCLOSURE (8)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy ___ of Copies
 3d Recon Bn
 IN THE FIELD
 081200 H June 65

Operation Order 329-65

Ref: (a) Map: TOURANE, 1:50,000 Sheet 6658 IV

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

- a. Enemy. See current ISUM'S
- b. Friendly. See DivOpnO 321-65 and current OPSUM'S
- c. Attachments and Detachments. RVN liaison team
- d. Assumptions.
 - (1) That weather minimums will not materially affect.
 - (2) That VC activity will not prevent reconnaissance.

2. MISSION. 3d Reconnaissance Battalion furnishes elements to conduct route reconnaissance and develop foot trail from Route #2 to high ground Vic 943922.3. EXECUTION.

- a. One Recon Company will depart via vehicle for I PASS area, establish liaison with local ARVN forces, proceed along logging road or trails to objective area and conduct other reconnaissance as necessary all within the Reconnaissance Area of Responsibility, (RAOR)
- b. CoD on order conduct recon to determine best route for pioneer road from Route #1 to high ground Vic 943922. Blaze and mark trail. See Annex a (Operation Overlay)
- c. Coordinating Instructions.
 - (1) Coordination, Cooperation, Liaison essential IAW SOP.
 - (2) Supporting fires preplanned SOP.
 - (3) Reporting of EER'S SOP.
 - (4) Tentative D-Day 9 June 1965 H-hour 0730
 - (5) This plan effective immediately for planning, execution on O.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

- a. Normal

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS AND ELECTRONICS.

- a. Annex C to Div OPOno 321-65.
- b. Command Post: Div/Bn no change CO report location.
- c. Command relationship; CO operating under Div control(SC-29) coordination with RVN by Div through III MAF.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

D.H. BLANCHARD
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

ENCLOSURE (9)

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (12)

CoD 3rd Recon Bn.
MAPS: SERIES L-701
6659 III, 6659 IV + 90
00

CONFIDENTIAL

RAOR "D"



90
94+

CONFIDENTIAL

3D RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION
IN THE FIELD
121430H JUN65
CAPT E. V. BADGLATC

Operation Order 111-65

Ref: Map, Series 6701, 1:50,000

1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy. See current ISUM
- b. Friendly. See current ISUMs
- c. Attachments
 - (1) 2 FO teams
 - (2) 1 ARVN Liaison Team

2. MISSION. Company A, 3d Reconnaissance Battalion moves tentatively at 121300H June65 to CP positions to screen the Southwest sector of the TACK.

3. EXECUTION

a. 1A and 2A move out at dark to Platoon CP's, establish com unifications, and send out squad size LP's under cover of darkness. LP's remain in place overnight and at dawn become CP's.

b. Concept of Operation

(1) 1st Platoon - Helo-lift from Bn CP at 121500H June65 to HILL 41 at coord 934563 and establish platoon CP and communications. Dispatch squad size CP's at dusk to the vicinity of coordinates 915665 and 891689 and conduct CP/LP operations. Be prepared to assume further missions on order.

(2) 2nd Platoon - Embark aboard motorized vehicle at Bn CP at 121600H June65 and proceed to dismount point at coordinates 942753. Proceed by the most expeditious means available to platoon CP site in the vicinity of 885738, and immediately establish communications. Dispatch one squad to coord 884730 and conduct CP/LP operations. Dispatch one hand picked squad to HILL 995, coordinates 824705 to be in position by 1900 on D+1 65 and establish squad CP. By first light on D+2 send one four man team to HILL 1467 coordinates 208708 and conduct reconnaissance missions. Be prepared to return on order. The remainder of the platoon be prepared to assume further missions on order.

c. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) TCB - 121600H June65
- (2) TOR - 141600H June65
- (3) PPCA - HILL 1467 coordinates 208708
- (4) Route - See overlay

ENCLOSURE (13)

Checkpoints - To be designated

- (6) Rally points - To be selected enroute
- (7) Initial formation - To be designated by patrol leader
- (8) Fire Support Plan -
- (9) Debriefing - By Bn S-2 immediately upon return of patrol
- (10) Plans of action
 - (a) Checkpoints - Report by radio
 - (b) Rallypoints - To be determined by patrol leader
 - (c) Anti-ambush - Initiate immediate action battle drills
- (11) Report enemy by SALUTE, CONTACT by CONTACT, Terrain by TERRAIN and Weather by WEATHER.
- (12) Sitreps submitted every hour on the hour when possible.

4. a. Armament

- (1) Full magazines plus one extra bandolier for M-14.
- (2) Two fragmentation grenades per man.
- (3) 21 rounds per .45cal pistols.

b. Individual equipment, Uniform and Camouflage.

- (1) Utilities with soft cover
- (2) 1 extra pair socks
- (3) Dogtags, ID cards and Geneva Conventions cards.
- (4) Haversack with poncho
- (5) Four canteens
- (6) Jungle kit
- (7) K-Bar
- (8) Compass and binoculars, if applicable
- (9) Mosquito repellent
- (10) 2 heavy M01's per day
- (11) 1 entrenching tool per team
- (12) 1 yellow smoke grenade per team

c. Casualty plan. Walking casualties return to platoon GP. Non-walking will be helo-lifted by shackling coordinates and marking with smoke when helicopters reach position.

d. Prisoner plan. Utilize 5-S's, report location by shackling coordinates and an attempt will be made to lift them out by helicopters if at all possible.

e. Special equipment. 3 PRG-10s per platoon with 2 extra BA 279a.

5. Command and Communications

(a) Pyrotechnics. 1 yellow smoke per team to mark helicopter landing sites.

(b) Communications frequencies

(1) Primary PRG-1 - 43.6, Designator D 149

(2) Alternate PRG-10 - 51.9, Designator D 152

(3) Division Air Observation - 38.7, Designator D 33

(4) Helicopters - 40.8

c. Shackles

(1) 12 June 65 MONKEY PAWS

(2) 13 June 65 TYRUS GERM

(3) 14 June 65 MONKEY PAWS

d. Intra-platoon communications - Hand and arm signals.

e. Command communication - PRG-10.

f. Authentication - City/State

g. Challenge and password - to be designated.

h. Chain of Command - To be designated

E. KRAVCLATO

CONFIDENTIAL

by of Copies
CoA 3d ReconBn
DA NANG, SVN
131600H June

OpOrd: 112-65

Ref: Map Tourane 1701 6659 III

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

- a. Enemy Forces. See ISUM'S
- b. Friendly Forces. See OPSUM'S
- c. Attachments and Detachments. One ARVN

2. MISSION.

1st Platoon CoA will maintain surveillance over the DONG SON-BEN THAI VALLEY by OP/LP's on Hill 393 and perform scouting mission in Vic NGUC SON.

3. EXECUTION.

- a. Concept of Operation. See overlay
- b. 1st Platoon CoA entruck 0400 arrive dismount Pt 0430 and rendezvous with 2d Platoon CoA. Move to designated OP's and send out team prior to 1st light.
- c. 2d Platoon CoA meet 1st Platoon at rendezvous area and depart to board trucks for CP.
- d. Coordinating Instructions. Truck escort must wait at dismount point for 2d Platoon-Trucks should have PRC-10 radio. Red route (overlay) denotes 3 Bravo Patrol.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

- a. See SOP for 36 Hour Period.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION AND ELECTRONICS.

- a. See SOP
- b. 1st Platoon must have 4 PRC-10's
- c. Brevity-15, TYPHUSGERM, 16 MONKEY PAWS and repeat
- d. Thrust Line; 86-75

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (14)

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy of Copies
 CoD 3d Recon
 DA NANG, SVN
 161300 H June 65

Operation Order: 416465

Ref: (a) Map 1:50,000, AN CU Sheet 6659

1. SITUATION.

Refer to operation order 414-65

2. MISSION.

AIRecon team from Co."D" will enter the western edge of RAOR"D" under the cover of darkness, establish an op and return the night of D+2. Team will observe the Northern Edge of the TAOR For VC activity

3. EXECUTION

- a. Concept of Operation - Leave Via truck for AIVAN pass on 16 June, after dark move to check point 4, establish an op, stay (1) day and come back the night of 17 June.
- b. 1st Plt. Remain in RAOR"D"
- c. 2nd Plt. Bn. guard 1 reflex force- provided 1 sqd to relieve 1st Pl
- d. 3rd Plt. Carry out operation order 415-65

4. ADMINISTRATION and LOGISTICS

- a. Co. sop on 2 day patrols

5. COMMAND, COMMUNICATIONS AND ELECTRONICS

- a. Refer to Operation Order 414-65 for RAOR_D
- b. 1st Plt signals for 15 June 1965

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (20)

CONFIDENTIAL

CO. D 3RD RECON. BN
 MAPS: SERIES L-701
 6659III, 6659IV
 Jan 1965

94 + 92

FPOA OUT 0000019JUNE65
 4 3 2 1 1130 16JUNE65

+ 90
 98

DECLASSIFIED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Copy of Copies
CoA, 3d Recon Bn
DA NANG VIET NAM
210760 June 1965

Operation Order **114-65**

Ref: Map: Central Viet Nam KY, 1:50,000
Sheet 6659 III

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

- a. Enemy Forces. Current ISUM'S
- b. Friendly Forces. Current OPSUM'S
- c. Attachments and Detachments. None

2. MISSION.

1st Plt CoA mans observation posts in Vic Hill 393 maintaining max. surveillance during the hours of daylight.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept Of Operation.

1st Plt will move from the Bn CP to the detrucking point then will move to the sqd. release point at which time the sqd will take their respective routes into the observation posts.

- b. 1st sqd 1st Plt will follow the NORTHERN most route.
- c. 2d Sqd 1st Plt will follow the SOUTHERN most route.
- d. Relay unit will move into position by vehicle.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

- a. Depart Bn CP 211630 by vehicle. Return to the vehicle release PT. NLT 231630.
- b. Draq C- Rats prior to departure.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS- ELECTRONICS.

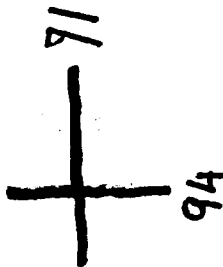
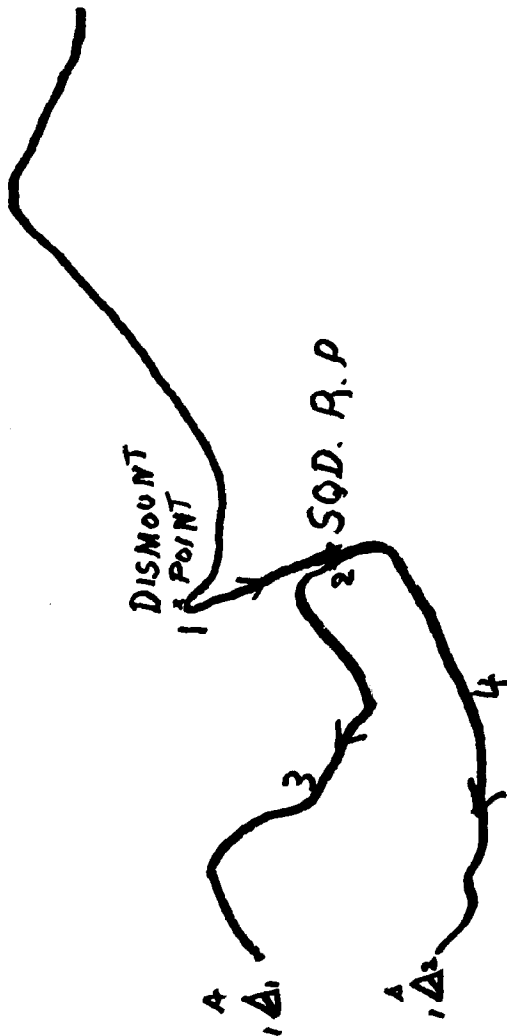
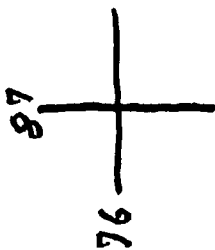
- a. Patrols PRC-10
- b. Relay Hill 327 PRC-10, MRC-38, 292
- c. 1st Plt Patrol Base OP 1-A-2
- d. CoA CP at 3d Marine CP
- e. Freq P-43.6
- f. A-51.9
- f. CoupleL HOSPITABLE
- g. Change Freq: "MAD DOG"
- h. Thrust Line: 88-76
- i. E & E EXECUTE ON ORDER

C O N F I D E N T I A L

ENCLOSURE (22)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL



Co. A 3RD RECON. BN.
 MAPS: SERIES L-701, 6659TH
 191600 JUNE 1965

ENCLOSURE (23)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

86
81 +

PATROL 416-65

CO D 3RD RECON BN.

22 JUNE 65

MAPS: SERIES L-701, 6659 III



+ 72
90

ENCLOSURE (24)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy Number 3 of 8
 Company D, 3d Battalion
 Marines, RVN
 19001Z June 1965

OPERATION ORDER 417-65

Ref: (a) MAP: Tourane, 1:50,000, Sheet 6699 III

Time Zone: R

1. Situation.

- a. Enemy Forces: See current ISUM and PIN's
- b. Friendly Forces: See current CP SUP
- c. Attachments and Detachments: None

2. Mission: Co D on order effect liaison with the 3d Marines, establish equal observation post on the topographic crest of Bong Ben Mountain to observe enemy activity to the North and West of the FACN. Duty to be 24 June, 1965. Patrol will be changed daily by helicopter. CP will stay out indefinitely.

3. Execution.

- a. Concept of operation: See operation overlay.
- b. 1st Platoon: Provide personnel for Battalion guard, reflex personnel, recovery personnel and administrative assistance.
- c. 2nd Platoon: Carry out operation order 416-65.
- d. 3d Platoon: Provide personnel for this assignment, carry out operation order 417-65.
- e. Coordinating instructions: Be prepared to carry out further reconnaissance assignments while still in the field.

4. Administrative and Logistics.

- a. Refer to Battalion OPLAN for one (1) day patrols.
- b. Miscellaneous Gear: 1 pair 7x35 field glasses, 1 M-792, 2 M-10's, 1 M/GRA-6, Airpanels, 1/4 mile of wpl/rf wire, 1 yellow smoke per man, 2 Red smoke, 1 M-79, 1 first aid kit, sketching material and notebook.

ENCLOSURE (25)

CONFIDENTIAL

24 JUNE 65 0800

CONFIDENTIAL

5. ~~Control and Communication Electronics~~

a. Radio frequencies: PRC-10 - Primary 40.9 Alternate -42.6

b. Transmission time. Every hour on the hour.

c. Monitoring time. Continuous

d. Codes:

(1) Thrust line - ⁸⁵⁻⁸⁵ 85-85

(2) Shackle - JUMP-CABLES

(3) Authentication - Any combination of number to equal a number less than 30.

(4) PRC code - "JUMP"

(5) Switch frequency - "JUMP"

P. G. Collins
P. G. COLLINS
 Captain, U. S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

DESTRUCTION

Div 5
 Regt 1
 Bn 1
 Co 1

2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

83
84 +

LZ#2 DONG DEN
O Δ O LZ#3
LZ#1
O
EA91E

SAFE
AREA

EVACUATION Route

(LZ#4)

SAFE
AREA

Co D 3RD RECON. BN.
MAPS: SERIES L-701, 6659 III
23 JUNE 1965

+ 78
89

SAFE
AREA

ENCLOSURE (26)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy of Copies
 CoA, 3d Recon Bn
 DA NANG, VN
 241600-281400 June 65

OpOrd: 115-65

Ref: (a) Maps: NONG SON, 1:50,000, Series L701,
 Sheet 6658 IV
 (b) Overlay of the Patrol Operation

1. SITUATION.

- a. Enemy Forces. See current ISUM'S
- b. Friendly Forces. See current OPSUM'S
- c. Attachments. Two (2) ARVN, two (2) Scout Dogs
 Two (2) Artillery Advisors

2. MISSION. Company A, 3d Reconnaissance Battalion conducts area Reconnaissance of RAOR-4.3. EXECUTION.

- a. Company Headquarters and 2d platoon land by helicopter at company CP 241700H June 65.
- b. 3d platoon and 1st squad, 2d platoon arrive LZ PARROT, 241800 June 65, move to patrol base.
- c. 2d platoon execute patrols 4, 5, 6, 7 as shown in ENO(2).
- d. 3d platoon execute patrols 2 and 3 as shown in ENO(2).
- e. All movements will be executed during the hours of darkness, Designated OP's will be manned during daylight hours.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

- a. Company headquarters and 2d squad, 2d platoon leave HMM-365 Flight Line 241600H.
- b. 3d platoon and 2d platoon (-) leave HMM-365 Flight Line 241700H. 3d Reconnaissance Battalion SOP for supply, evacuation, transportation, service and personnel for company size operations.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS.

- a. 3d Reconnaissance Battalion SOP'S for signal pertaining to company sized operations.
- b. Company Commander located at Company CP Coord. 915583.

DISTRIBUTION:

3dMarDiv (5)
 3dMarines (1)
 3dReconBn (4)

F.S. REASONER
 First Lieutenant U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

CONFIDENTIAL

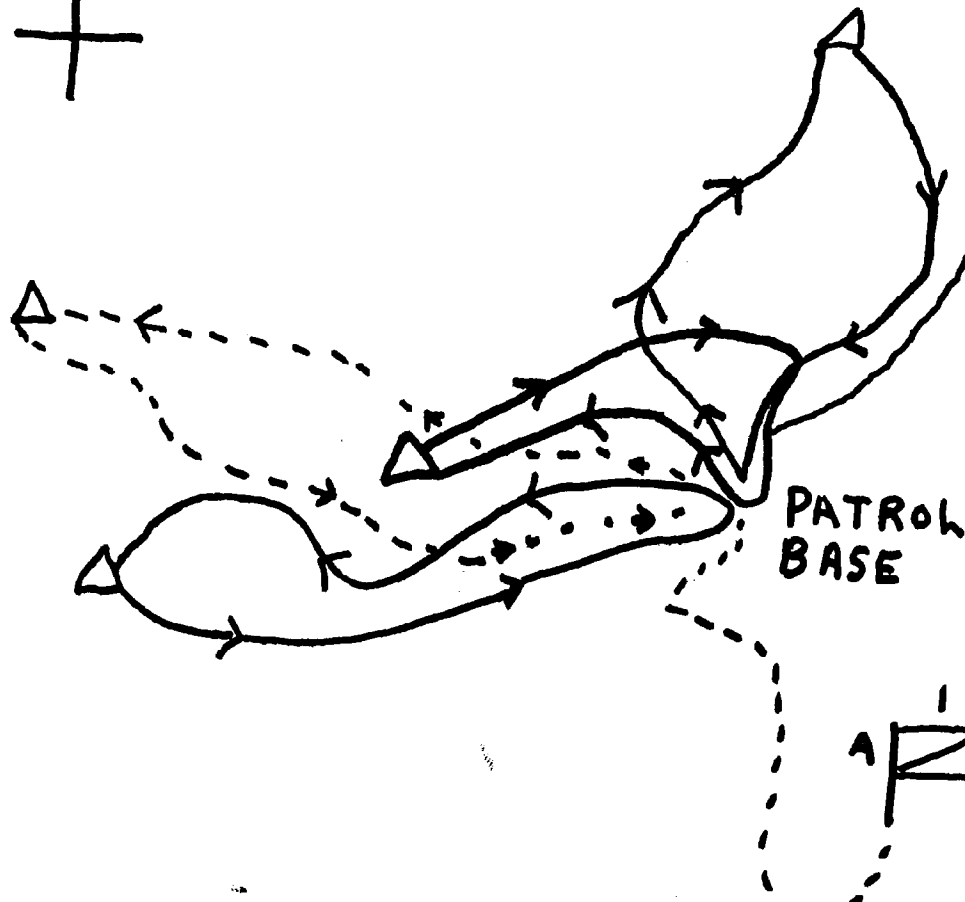
ENCLOSURE (27)

CONFIDENTIAL

Co A 3RD RECON. BN, Jun 65
 MAPS: SERIES L-901
 6659 III, 6658 IV

86
 64 +

L2
 PARROT



3 A 1	1. —	3d PLT and 1st Sqd 2d PLT 241800 - 242300	+ 57 92
3 A 2	2. —	1st Sqd 3d PLT 250100 - 252400	
3 A 2	3.	2d Sqd 3d PLT 260100 - 270600	
2 A 1	4. —	1st Sqd 2d PLT 250130 - 260100	
2 A 2	5. —	2d Sqd 2d PLT 260130 - 270530	
2 A 2	6.	2d Sqd 2d PLT 252000 - 252300	
2 A 1	7.	1st Sqd 2d PLT 260200 - 260500	

ENCLOSURE (28)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy Number _____ of _____ copies
 Company B, 3d Battalion
 DaNang, RVN
 107022Z Jan 1965

241030H

CIRCULATION ORDER 418-65

Ref: (a) MAP: Tourane 1:50,000, sheet 6699 XII

Time Zone: H

1. Situation.

- a. Enemy Forces. See Current T&E and PIA's
- b. Friendly Forces. See current CPAIN
- c. Attachments and Detachments. None.

2. Mission. Company B on order effect liaison with 3d Marines to establish observation post indefinitely on the western slopes of Hill Mass 393 003746 to observe all activity, local and insurgent and conduct village surveillance to the west and North West of the T&E. Day to be announced.

3. Execution.

- a. Concept of operations: See operation overlay.
- b. 1st, 2nd, 3rd platoons and Company Headquarters be prepared to carry out this mission on order.
- c. Coordinating instructions. Be prepared to carry out further reconnaissance assignments while still in the field.

4. Administrative and Logistics.

- a. Refer to Battalion OPLAN for one day patrols.
- b. Miscellaneous gear, 1 pair of field glasses, 2 PRC-10's, Airplane, 1 yellow smoke per man, 2 red smoke, 1 M-79, 1 first aid kit per man, sketching material, notebook and pencil.

5. Command and Communication-Electronics

- a. Radio frequencies: PRC-10 Primary 40.9 Alternate 42.4.
- b. Transmission time. Every hour on the hour.
- c. Monitoring time. Continuous.

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (29)

CONFIDENTIAL

B. Codes:

- (1) Thrust line - 00-75
- (2) Checkle - 300-000000
- (3) Authentication - Any combination of number to equal a number less than 90.
- (4) RAX code - 000000
- (5) Switch frequency - "7000"

F. G. COLLINS
Captain, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

CONFIDENTIAL

Div 5
Post 1
Im 1
CU 1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

87

77

DETRUCK
TM#1

A

COD, 3RD RECON. BN.

MAPS: SERIES L-701, 6659 III

26 JUNE 1965

DETRUCK
TM#2

A

72
94

ENCLOSURE (30)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCopy 6 of 8 Copies
CoD, 3d Recon Bn
26 June 65

OpOrd 419-65

Ref: Map: Tourane, 1:50,000 Sheet 6659 III
Time Zone: H1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy Forces. Refer to current ISUMS and PIR's
- b. Friendly Forces. Two companies of 1/9- One company of 2/3
- c. Attachments and Detachments. Two (2) ARVN-Two(2) Scout Dogs

2. MISSION.

- a. Concept of Operations. 2d Plt will debark from helos a 1st BRAVO, 27 June 65. 1st Sqd will depart from the Hq and 2d Sqd move to their OP. The Hq/Plt base will take up their position while the 2d Sqd moves to their OP.
- b. 2d Plt to remain at OP's until the hours of darkness 28 June then move to pickup point by 0700, 29 June
- c. Coordinating Instructions. 2d Plt be prepared to execute OP Plan 420-65 on return.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. See Bn SOP for 2Day patrols5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS.

- a. CALL SIGNS. SCAT 2 DELTA 6-Plt Ldr
SCAT 2 DELTA 5- Plt Sgt
SCAT 2 DELTA 1/2- 1st Sqd
SCAT 2 DELTA 3/4- 2d Sqd
REDWOOD-6- 1/9 00
STAKEOUT 2/9- REGT
OLD DIELD- 2/3
OLD FOX-3-Plt in Port
- b. FREQUENCIES.

	PRI	ALT
SCAT 2 DELTA	89.4	42.4
REDWOOD 6	44.7	
STAKEOUT 2/9	40.9	42.4
OLD DIELD	41.8	
OLD FOX	33.0	
- c. SHACKLE: FIRST WOMAN
- d. AUTH: City-State
- e. Password: Comb-30
- f. E&E: Run Away
- g. THRUST LINE: 84-75
- h. Pyrotechniques: YELLOW SMOKE-FRIENDLY
RED- VC POSITION
GREEN - INFORM US OF ENEMY POSITION
WHITE - REQ AIR/GROUND FREQ.

DISTRIBUTION:

DIV (5)
REGT (1)
3d Recon Bn (1)
1st Bn, 9th Mar (1)

ENCLOSURE (3)

CONFIDENTIAL

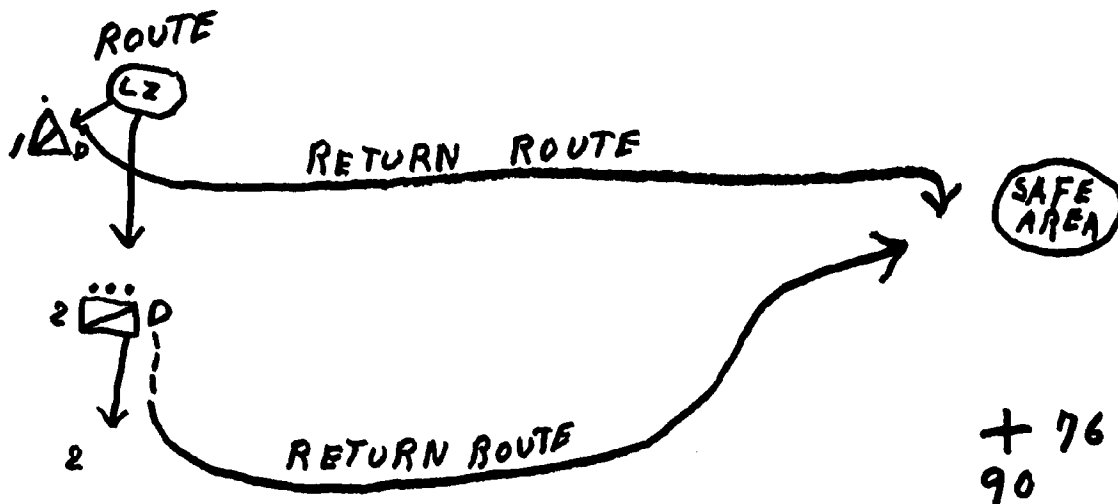
CONFIDENTIAL

CO D 3RD RECON. BN

MAP: SERIES L-701, 6639 II

27 JUNE 1965

83
80 +



ENCLOSURE (32)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy of Copies
 CoA, 3d ReconBn
 DA NANG, VIET NAM
 301300 June to 040900 July 65

82
 83 +
 DONG DEN 

+ 81

85

Operation Order 118-65

1. SITUATION
 - a. Enemy Forces. See current ISUM'S
 - b. Friendly Forces. See current OPSUM'S AND PIR'S
 - c. Attachments. Engineer support from 3d EngBn
2. MISSION
 Conduct visual observation from assigned OP and improve the landing site and defensive positions at this location.
3. EXECUTION
 - a. 2d Squad, 3d Platoon will man the OP for two days being relieved by the 1st squad, 3d Platoon which will man the OP for two days.
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.
 - a. Pickup of 2d squad will be LZ FINCH 301300 June 65
 - b. Relief of the 2d squad will be on 2 July 65 at a time to be designated.
 - c. Recon Bn SOP for supply, service and personnel pertaining to squad sized operations.
5. COMMAND AND SIGNAL
 - a. 3d Recon Bn SOP for signal for squad sized operations
 - b. FREQ: P 43.6
 A 51.9
 Change Freq: " RAMBLER"
 - c. Brevity code: P-DAISY CHORE
 A-BIG HOT CARS
 Change Brevity: code " PICK A FLOWER"
 - d. Thrust Line: 1-85-80
 A-86-72
 Change Line: "PICK UP Anna"
 - e. Company CP at 3d Marines CP

DISTRIBUTION:
 3dMarDiv (5)
 3dMarines (1)
 3dReconBn (4)

F.S. REASONER
 First Lieutenant U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (33)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

~~Copies~~ of ~~Copies~~
 Company D, 3d Recon Bn
 DA NANG, RVN
 130027 June 65
 P-20

Operation Order, 420-65

Ref: (a) Map, AN CU, 1:50,000, Sheet 6659 IV

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy Forces. See current ISUM'S AND OPSUM'S
- b. Friendly Forces. See current OPSUM'S
- c. Attachments and Detachments.
 - (1) Artillery Forward observer team, 1 team.
 - (2) Forward Air Controller Team, 1 Team.
 - (3) Counter-Intelligence Team, 1 team.
 - (4) ARVN Liaison Officer.
 - (5) Scout dogs with handlers, 2 dogs with 1 handler each.
 - (6) 2 Marine Photographers.

2. MISSION.

Company D on 29 June 1965 will conduct reconnaissance and surveillance missions within RAOR-D for a period of one week. Conduct a terrain study analysis during this period.

3. EXECUTION.

- a. Concept of Operation. See operation overlay.
- b. 1st Platoon. Provide administrative, liaison, resupply and guard personnel for CoD(1) while deployed.
- c. 2d Platoon. Carry out this order.
- d. 3d Platoon. Carry out this order.
- e. Headquarters Section. Provide personnel for relay system in RAOR-D and for relay on Hill 327.
- f. Coordinating Instructions. Be prepared to carry out further reconnaissance assignments while still in the field.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

- a. Smoke signals. Standard.
- b. Flare signals. Standard.
- c. Frequencies.
 - (1) Co patrol base PRC-10 40.9
 - (2) Inter-Platoon PRC-10 42.4
 - (3) Co-Div PRC-47 2173

ENCLOSURE (34)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

- d. Transmissions.
Platoons, every hour on the hour.
Company, every hour on the half-hour.
- e. Monitoring time. Continuous.
- f. Thrust-Line. 99-92.
- g. Shackle. FIRST WOMAN
- h. Authentication. Regiment-Division (7th Marines-1st Division)
- i. E & ECode. BUGOUT (by two man teams)
- j. Switch Frequency. "PUNT"

P.G. COLLINS
Captain, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION:

III MAF (3)
3dMarDiv (3)
Bn (1)
OO (3)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy of Copies
 CoD (-) 3d Recon Bn
 DA NANG, RVN
 281300H June 1965

Operation overlay to Operation Order 420-65

Ref: (a) Map, AN CU, 1:50,000, Sheet 6659 IV

Time Zone: H

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operation. CoD (-) establish a Co patrol base at (x) on 29 June. Send out platoons to designated area: To conduct surveillance and reconnaissance Assignments. Plt Hqs conduct terrain study analysis.

b. Plt Assignments.

1. 1st Plt establish patrol base

2.	D+1	Area	1&6	-2d plt.
	D+2	"	2&6	
	D+3	"	2&3	
	D+4	"	3&5	
	D+5	"	5&4	
	D+6	"	4&1	

	D+1	Area	4&5	-3d plt.
	D+2	"	4&2	
	D+3	"	1&6	
	D+4	"	6&2	
	D+5	"	2&3	
	D+6	"	3&5	

- c. Resupply. At patrol base on D+2, D+4, and D+6.
 d. Pickup. Patrol base on D+6.
 e. E & E. Patrol base by 4 man teams.
 f. Evacuation. Patrol base of nearest cleared area.

P.G. COLLINS
 Capt. U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 4 of 5 Copies
 3d Recon Bn
 DA NANG, VN
 301013 to 301130H June 65

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: S-3, 3d Recon Bn

MAPS: Series L-701, 6659 III, 6659 II, 6658 I, 6658 IV.

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 2 man Helicopter Patrol
2. MISSION: Aerial Recon of RAOR-D, DONG DEN, MARBLE Mt., DAI LUC, RAOR-3 and Hill 393.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 301013H
4. TIME OF RETURN: 301130H
5. ROUTE (SHOW-ON-OVERLAY): RAOR-D, DONG DEN, MARBLE Mt., DAT LUC, RAOR-3, Hill 393 and LB FINCH.
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

<u>TIME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>OBSERVATION</u>
(a) 1030	AT 977923	10 sacks of unknown contents on rocks, network of trails leading up to high ground.
(b) 1045	AT 076712	5 or 6 people (could not identify) as they ran towards the mountain and under the cover of brush.
(c) 1050	AT 077706	8 people running on a trail towards ocean and ducked into bushes. No positive identification could be made.
(d) 1058	AT 990642	Railroad Bridge appeared to be out. Two links in the middle were disconnected.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: Radio contact was made with CO, Co D, 3d Recon Bn. located at the Mt. pass (AT 935915), he stated that a report from U.S. Army advisors that the road NORTH of the pass was mined, appeared to be safe in that vehicular traffic was not being interrupted.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: No contacts
9. CONDITION OF PATROL, INCLUDING DISPOSITION OF ANY DEAD OR WOUNDED:
Excellent; No casualties.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: That helicopters make a high pass of area to be reconnoitered then make low passes for more detailed observation.

R. T. Gesswein

R. T. GESSWEIN
 S-3 Officer

ENCLOSURE (36)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY MEMORISER: The report of the army advisors needs follow up by Division 0-2, the road may be mined. The fact that the traffic is moving interrupted over a road, only indicates that anti-vehicular mines contact activated are apparently not being set off. Electrically controlled mines as we are finding being currently used by the VC could be installed in the road bed, please inform 00, 3d Recon Bn by follow up report.

D. H. BLANCHARD
00 3d Recon Bn

DISTRIBUTION: 0-2 (1)
0-3 (1)
I Corps (1)
Recon Bn (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

~~2~~ Copies
000 3dReconBn
DA NANG, VN
291700-311700 June 65

Operation Order 117-65

1. SITUATION.
 - a. Enemy Forces. Current ISUM'S.
 - b. Friendly Forces. Current OPSUM'S.
 - c. Attachments. (2) Two scout dogs with handlers.
2. MISSION.

2d Plt, CoA conduct area Recon of RAOR-3.
3. EXECUTION.
 - a. 2d Plt will helo lift to LE PARROTT and move by foot to release point and move into respective OP's. Upon completion of mission move to pickup landing zone.
 - b. Plt Cmdr will make a helo LZ Recon and report info prior to pickup.
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.
 - a. Helo pickup LZ FINCH 291700H June 65.
 - b. 3d Recon Bn SOP pertaining to supply, transportation, service and personnel for platoon sized operations.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS.
 - a. 3d Recon Bn SOP for signal for platoon sized operations.
 - b. COUPLE: HOSPITABLE
 - c. FREQ: PRI ALT
43.6 51.9
 - d. CHANGE FREQ: FLIP FLOP
 - e. THRUST LINE: 84-66
 - f. Plt Cmdr located with patrol 2A34
 - g. Company Commander in 3d Marines CP.

F.S. REASONER
First Lieutenant U.S. MARINE CORPS
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION:

3dMarDiv (5)
3dMarines (1)
3dReconBn (4)

C O N F I D E N T I A L

ENCLOSURE (371)

DECLASSIFIED

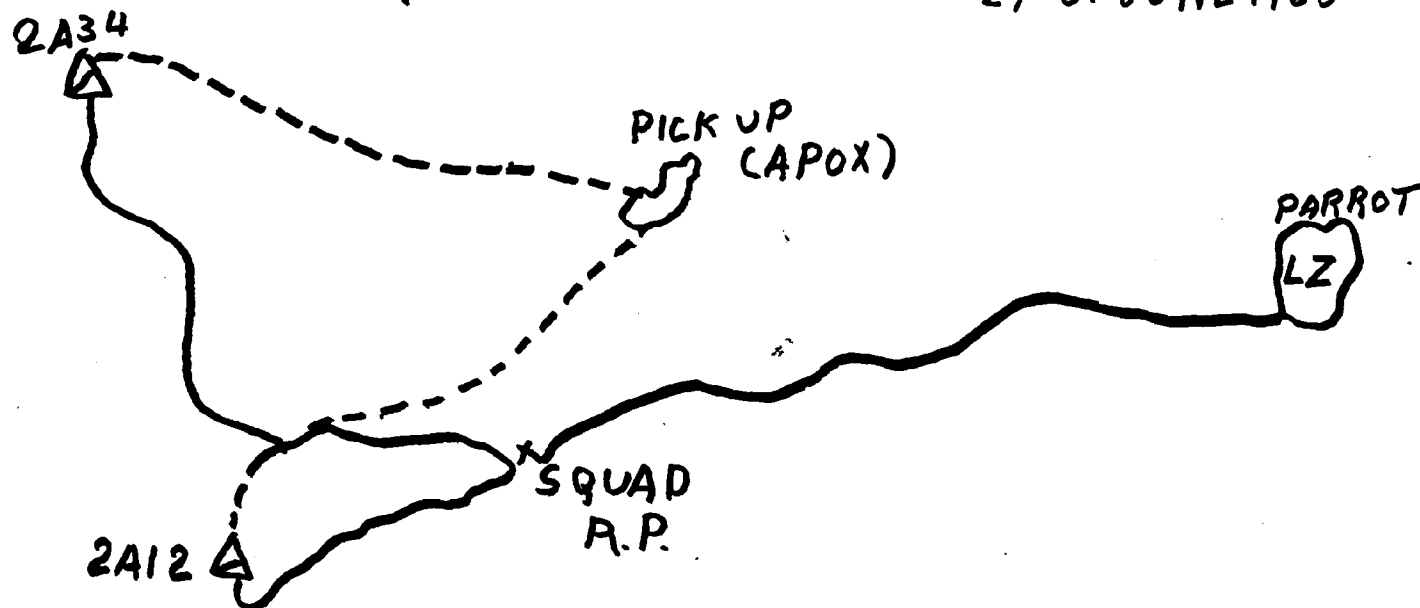
CONFIDENTIAL

69 87

Co A, 3RD RECON. BN.

MAP, SERIES: L-701, 6659-III

29-31 JUNE 1965



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (38)

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 5 of 5 Copies
 3d Recon Bn
 DA NANG, VN
 301600H June 65

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: 2nd Squad, 1st Platoon, CoA, 3d Recon Bn

MAP: Series L-701, 6659 III

1. STRENGTH COMPOSITION OF PATROL: Patrol Ldr and 8 Marines.
2. PURPOSE: Establish CP, improve Helipad.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 240910H
4. TIME OF RETURN: 301345H
5. REMARKS: See overlay
6. (2) OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN: No enemy, terrain see enclosure.

TIME COORDINATES OBSERVATIONS

No sightings

7. NUMBER OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: No contacts.
8. COMPOSITION OF PATROL, INCLUDING DISPOSITION OF ANY DEAD OR WOUNDED:
 Excellent; morale high
9. COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: None

V. HENDERSON
 Pltldr CoA

10. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DESPATCHER: Reports from helicopter pilots landing on LZ 107 point out that trees on the South end of the LZ should be cleared. This would permit approaching the LZ from any direction and would allow the MH-34's with a wide span landing gear to set down on all three wheels. This patrol has been commended for providing definitive and accurate information.

R. T. GESSNER
 S-3 Officer

DISTRIBUTION: C-2 (1)
 C-3 (1)
 HqM (1)
 Recon Bn (2)

ENCLOSURE (39)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SCCA REPORT - DONG DEN MT. 1ST PLATOON, CoA 30 JUNE 1965

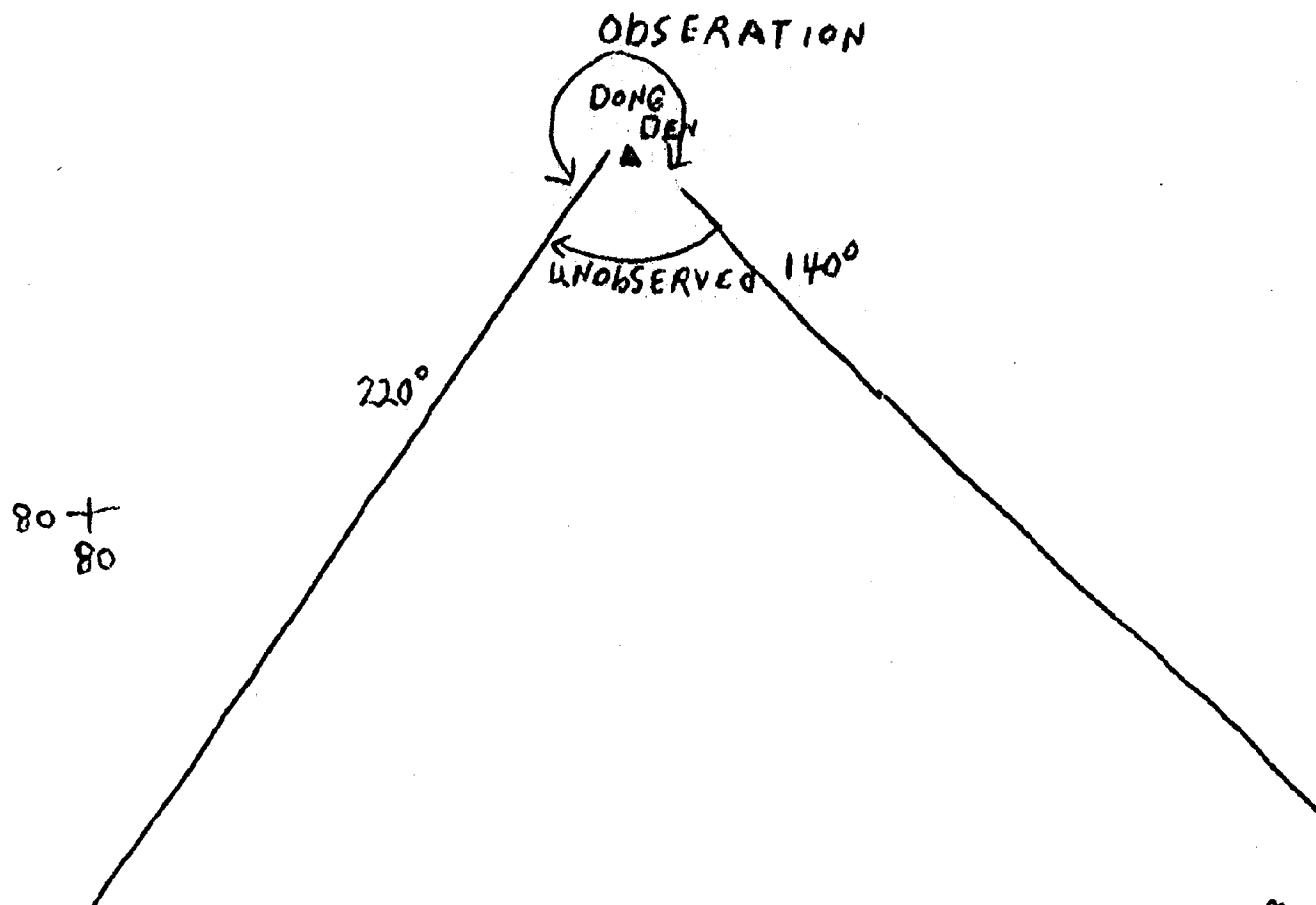
1. CRITICAL TERRAIN - DONG DEN is the critical terrain in the immediate area. To the North and Northwest however, at an approximate distance of 9000 meters, is a long high hill mass which overlooks DONG DEN and is from 1000 to 1400 meters above sea level. Also there are several smaller hill masses in the immediate vicinity of DONG DEN which could be used to bring mortar fire to bear on the mountain.
2. OB. VISION (See overlay) - To the East and Southeast, observation is practically unlimited. Due West is also very good for a great distance (all the way to LAOS, estimated). But has dead spaces due to mountains. To the Southwest, observation for approximately 5000 meters, then blocked by high ground. To the North and Northwest, high ridgeline blocks vision off at a distance of 9000 to 10,000 meters. To the South observation is blocked by canopy on mountain, but could be remedied probably by placing another CP in tree if 360° is desired.
3. COVER AND CONCEALMENT - Concealment is excellent. Canopy is 30 to 50 feet high in whole area and foliage is very thick. Cover can be made with proper gear.
4. OBSTACLES - Many natural obstacles. Canopy and thickness of foliage, definite obstacle to movement. Movement through the area extremely difficult without trails, few of which exist in area. Many very sheer grades make certain areas inaccessible by foot.
5. WAYS OF APPROACH - Only rear avenue of approach to CP on mountain top is along finger leading up from Southwest which has what may be a very unused trail (probably animal) running up it. As for approaches to LAO and valley from the West, the CA DE SONG River and a road leading alongside it and then cutting through a pass westward would be the only avenues for a large body of troops to use. Both may be observed from this CP.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OBSERVATION OVERLAY for Dong Den 30 JUNE 65

+ 87
87



CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 4 of 5 Copies
 1st Platoon Co A
 DA NANG, VN
 301815 H June 65

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: 1-A-2

MAPS: Series L-701, 6659 III, 1:50,000 TOURANE

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: (6) Team leader, Asst team leader, 2 scouts
Radio operator, Patrol Leader.
2. MISSION: To observe MY SON (878764) and surrounding area
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 281520 H June 65.
4. TIME OF RETURN: 301745 H June 65
5. ROUTE: By vehicle to 907754 then By foot North 200 meters then WEST 1500
meters to 894767.
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- | <u>TIME</u> | <u>COORDINATES</u> | <u>OBSERVATION</u> |
|--------------|--------------------|---|
| 292038 H Jun | 894794 | 1 W.P. Rd. 81mm |
| 291009 H Jun | 885769 | 26 man Marine Patrol heading WEST on road
proceeding toward the village of MY SON. |
7. OTHER INFORMATION: Sent to Stakeout 29 situation report every hr. on the hr.
nothing unusual to report were the comments.
 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: No Contact
 9. CONDITION OF PATROL, INCLUDING DISPOSITION OF ANY DEAD OR WOUNDED:
Excellent, No casualties, Morale outstanding.
 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATION: Movements ordered within a set time and
route is unrealistic.
Recommend that movement orders be from one point to another without specific
routes or time limits.

J. R. KNEE Patrol leader
 SSgt USMC

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (40)

CONFIDENTIAL

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: Mission not completely definitive in what was required of this patrol. Patrols of this type should be briefed to include who, what, why, where and when. Although no real enemy sightings were reported the patrol leader reported to this debriefer that in talking to a VN in the village of THU HA (912743) who talked good English, a report was made to the patrol leader that a VCS was living in that village, Recommended a follow up by 3d CIT, utilizing patrol leader to locate .

J. R. LEMIEUX, QvSgt
S-2

DISTRIBUTION: O-2 (1)
O-3 (1)
3d Marines (1)
3d Recon Bn (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

Copy 5 of 5 Copies
 3d Plat. Co A 1st team
 DA NANG, VN
 301815 H June 65

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: 3 Alpha 1

MAPS: Series L701, 6659 III

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 6-Patrol Ldr-TnLdr-Radio Man-3Scouts
2. MISSION: Set up observation post and observe from 880754.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 301630 June 65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 11800 July 65
5. ROUTE (SHOW ON OVERLAY): En, by truck to 906760 and marched to 882754.
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

<u>TIME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>OBSERVATION</u>
-------------	--------------------	--------------------

No Significant Sightings

7. OTHER INFORMATION: See item #8
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: Had stopped at 882754 for the night. Could not move because of terrain, at about 2100 rocks were thrown in our direction at intervals until day light. Could not observe people but heard movement at our flanks, rear, and front. Heard a bolt snap 2 times, rifle butt hitting ground as if falling, people coughing, bird calls and movement from one point to another. Underbrush was so thick movement could be heard from both sides. We remained still. The patrol maintained silence and did not move. Did not fire because we did not want to expose our weapons first. Illumination in the area afford about 15 yards to see in, but brush too thick to see through. When daylight came we found area where people tramped down the brush forming trail. Another reason for not firing first, was the rock thrower might throw a grenade, in which case he may have got an air burst because of thick vegetation.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL, INCLUDING DISPOSITION OF ANY DEAD OR WOUNDED:
 Good. No casualties.

ENCLOSURE (41)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL L

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS:

I recommend to be sent out earlier to an OP so I can have daylight to set in. Especially on new areas where I only have a chance for map Recon, of trails.

B. B. YNACAY
SSgt USMC

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER:

As reported by SALUTE report a definite sighting of 6 persons were seen. Of significance was the bird calls and of such throwing is an indication that the personnel in the area are not overly abundant with weapons or explosives or perhaps have very good ordnance discipline.

J. R. LEMIEUX
GySgt USMC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 2 of 5 Copies
 1st Plat. Co. A, 1st Team
 DA NANG, VN
 301830 June 65

PATROL REPORT

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: 1-A-1

MAPS: L701, 6659 III TOORANE

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: (5), Plt Ldr.; Asst Plt Ldr; 2 scouts, 1 radio operator.
2. MISSION: Set up OP 882733
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 281530 June 65
4. TIME OF RETURN: 301745 June 65
5. ROUTE: By Vehicle to 907754 then by foot to 882733.
6. OBSERVATIONS - ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

<u>TIME</u>	<u>COORDINATES</u>	<u>OBSERVATION</u>
281800	875725	7 men working in rice paddies wearing black PJ's equipped with farm tools
281800	895735	1 man, 2 women walking on trail carrying brush bundles wearing black PJ's with wood cutting tools.
290700	873725	3 men, 5 women working in fields, black PJ's with 8 water buffalo and 3 plows.
300900	873724	1 man, 2 women working rice paddies, black PJ's Farm tools

7. OTHER INFORMATION: Sent SITREPS to stakeout every hr. on the hr. No pertinent info developed.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTER WITH THE ENEMY: No Contact
9. CONDITION OF PATROL, INCLUDING DISPOSITION OF ANY DEAD OR WOUNDED:
Good, Moral Good.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS:
Recommend take 2 extra canteens if patrol is repeated.
Map not correct in depicting Rice paddies.

J. F. KRETZING
 Cpl USMC

ENCLOSURE (43)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: Patrol could have been better briefed in that patrol leader did not consider it adequate. No overlays were issued patrol.
Believe that OP's be required to submit field sketches to show map corrections and/or fields of observation.

J. R. LEMIEUX
GySgt USMC

DISTRIBUTION: Q-2 (1)
Q-3 (1)
Regt. (1)
Recon Bn (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Copy 4 of 5 Copies
 3d Recon Bn
 DA NAN, VN
 011830H

PATROL REPORT

Unit: 2d Plt, CoA
 Place: RAOR-3
 Date/Time: 291700-1,1300

DESIGNATION OF PATROL: 2d Platoon, CoA

Maps: 1:50,000, 6058IV Series L701

1. SIZE AND COMPOSITION OF PATROL: 1 Officer, 17 enlisted 1 Corporal, 2 dogs and 2 handlers.
2. MISSION: to conduct an area recon of RAOR-3 and establish two OP's
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE: 291700H From LZ FINCH
4. TIME OF RETURN: 011300H to LZ FINCH
5. ROUTE: (See Overlay)
6. OBSERVATIONS-ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

TIME	COORDINATES	OBSERVATION
291720H	934667	Estimate 2-4 snipers fired on patrol as we disembarked from helicopters.
291823H	891663	20 VC with 13 weapons, 7 men carried pack, no weapons, heading NORTH-EAST, called for artillery, but fire was refused.
011000H	893677	Enemy anti-personnel mine, tripped by patrol, primer ignited, main charge failed to fire. 011210 mine destroyed by M-26 grenade.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

1. Terrain-Trail through Mortar Valley does not curve to right. Coord. 854655 as shown on map, but instead continues straight down valley. Terrain in grid squares 8366-84-66-85-66-8465-8565 extremely thick with no trails as shown on map. Stream running NORTH WEST to SOUTH EAST Coord. 850658.
2. Dogs- K-9 and handlers very useful on point and for night security.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 291825, 20 VC sighted (See #6 front page) Artillery would not fire, enemy too far away for ambush (600meters)

C O N F I D E N T I A L

ENCLOSURE (43)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

9. CONDITION OF PATROL, INCLUDING DISPOSITION OF ANY DEAD OR WOUNDED:
No casualties, 2A the 2d Platoon exhausted from dense terrain in area of Hill 502, Moral down due to artillery refusing to fire on enemy.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS:
1. Dogs be taken when ever possible
2. Artillery should be fired on confirmed definite VC especially when confirmed by Plt. Cndr. and ARVN with patrol dogs.

D.C. McCASKILL 2/LT. USMC
2d Plt CoA

11. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER:
Upon the discovery of VC the dogs were definitely aware of the sighting and had to be restrained as they wanted to pursue the VC. This illustrates the usefulness of the dogs and the dependence that can be placed upon them in seeking out VC.

J.R. LEMIEUX GySgt
Recon Bn S-2

DISTRIBUTION:
3dMarDiv G-2 (1)
3dMarDiv G-3 (1)
3dMarines (1)
I CORPS (1)
ReconBn (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3d Recon Bn 3d Mar Div

(DTG)

JOURNAL

010730 To 020730

1 Sep 1965

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAIL S-SUPPLY T-TRPS F-FILE
IN	OUT				
0831X		982		XXXX/XXXXXX/XXXXXX/XXXXXX	X
0931		985		Fm 2/3 Reg 4 BA 279 for OP	S
0955		986		Fm D-2A Salute Rpt Far workin in fields	S
1035		987		Fm D-A Salute Rpt 2 men work on trail	S
1804		988		Fm 2D-2A kids & cattle app tely	S
1953		989		Fm 3B-6 Moving into pos	S
2150		990		Fm 3B-6 underway everything is fine	S
0315		991		Fm 3B-6 Mission Completed	S
kfb 0450		992		Fr 3B-6 Ret to 3B6A's Position Day Break	S
0615		993		Fm 3B-6 will be moving toward CP 15min	S
0730				"Journal closed"	

Enclosure (45)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1
3dReconBn 3dMarDiv

(DTG)

020730H to 030730H

2 June 1965

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAP S-SITREP T-TRPS F-FILE
IN	OUT				
0731				"Journal opened"	
0818		994		Fm 2dD Salute Rpt 75Civ moving	S
0830		995		Fm 1st 2dPlt Req a truck by 1130	S
0853		996		Fm 2dPltB 75 Civ split up on trail	S
0901		997		Fm CG, Weather Rpt	S
1200		998		Fm continue on till veh stops	S
1204		999		Fm 2D Req Chow for incoming Trps	S
1246				Fm 2AA rec ck pt #7 breaking fr chow	S
1307				Fm 3/2 D2B&D2A at this pos	S
1550				Fm 2A 3 civ hea ing through ck pt 11	S
1437				Fm 2A obser smoke at ck pt 11	S
1440				Fm 2A Req Trans at 1515 at Ck Pt 11	S
1533				Fm A -6 2A secured in net	S
1553				Fm SK1A1 landed on far side of phase 1 line X	S
1610				Fm SKA6 be careful of booby traps	S
1624				Fm SK APoint were moving out in 05min also men are com around our R rear	S
1637				Fm SK1A1 SITREP remains same	S
1700				Fm SKA thereare rep 2 VCCo in area	S
2125				Fm SK 1D6 1D1&1D2 are mov in rice pat	S
2145				Fm SKAT 1D 6 Man bitten by Scorpion	S
2155				Fm 1A1 to A SITREP No Change Now at New Location	S
2259				1A1 to A Situation unchanged	S
0002				1A1 SITREP -very quiet	S
0102				1A1 SITREP - no chg	S
0205				1A1 SITREP- no chg	S
0302				1A1 SITREP* no chg	S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1
3dReconBn 3dMarDiv

(DTG)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAP S-SITREP T-TRES F-FILE
IN	OUT				
0532				1A1 SITREP-Sit remains the same	S
0607				1A1 SITREP-Sit remains the same.	S
				Have moved old OP to OP <u>1</u> .	S
0708				1A1 SITREP-Sit remains the same	S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1
3dReconBn 3dMarDiv

(DTG)

JOURNAL030730H to 040730H
3 June 1965

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAP S-STAFI T-TRPS F-FILE
IN	OUT				
0712				1A1 SITREP no chg	S
0818				1A1 SITREP no chg	S
0837				1A1 SITREP no chg	S
1040				1A1 SITREP no chg	S
1054				1A1 SITREP no chg	S
1111				1A1 SITREP no chg	S
1139				1A1 be advised traffic fr relay immed	S
1201				Relay SITREP Same	S
1210				1A1 send 7 msn to coord MPSGGH	S
1215				A 1st Shackled coord MASGGH	S
1220				1A1 get the water and get back to this pos	S
1310				1A1 SITREP no chg	S
1320				1A1 Your Pos	S
1330				1A2 We are below hill at Stream	S
1335				1A1 SITREP no chg	S
1440				1A1 SITREP no chg	S
1518				1A1 SITREP 2 Civ cutting grass	S
1519				1A6 req to know if your party is coming in	S
1535				SITREP no chg	S
1635				1A1 SITREP no chg	S
1650				1A6 Can you see us visually	S
1700				1A1 SITREP no chg	S
1801				1A1 SITREP-Sit remains the same	S
1903				1A1 SITREP-Sit remains the same	S
1920				1A1 My coord is MYGGOE	S
1923				A6 Req you check coord & shackle sh	S
1930				1A1 My coord is MYGGUE	S
2015				1A1 SIT remains the same	S
2100				1A1 SIT remains the same	S
0120				1-12 Rpt they had been fired upon alerted us of the 2 persons that they saw.	S
0730				Journal closed By N. J. GRIFFIN Cpl	S

D. H. BLANCHARD

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1
3dReconBn 3dMarDiv

(DTG)

JOURNAL

040730 to 050300
4 May 1965

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAP S-STAFI T-TRPS F-FILE
IN	OUT				
0745				A-Relay observed footprints at grid coord (EWOYYO headed S.E.	
0840				A- Coord (WWAPAW 2A Coord WSEPAA	
0845		1000	040845	3dMar Weather forecast for 4 June	S
1000				A 2A2 has been rein by 1 st Team fm 1A1.	
1028		1001	041028	Fm CoB STRENGTH RPT DL Rpt 1 M-422	S
1120				2A2 Has disp to 2A-6 Pos	
1340				2A1 sus civ act poss resupply	S
1548				2A3 Heat cas recover pulse normal	
1355				4 Civ carrying large bags & boxes	
1447				2A3 Poss heat casualty on mil crest	
1440				2A3 A party reached 2A3 Pos req Med-o-vac	
1658				1A1 Friendly Art Explod-at Ck Pt 7	
1910				2A1 Waiting for dusk to move to amb position 2A1 req instructions	S
1922				SKA6 Have your Plt at Ck Pt 2 0700	S
1923				SK2A6 We are set in ambush position	S
1952				3BOP Observing fire mission fm our pos of a azimuth of 320 that is the pos of the 105s cannot obs striking area.	S
1956				3BOP Approx location of 285 degrees	S
1940				3BOP Observed Hueys fire 15 rkts & MG at azimuth 165 at 1929 at approx 5000 meters, repeating mission at 1940, red light blinking on ground	
1720				1A1 Spotted smoke at coord 895695	S
1720				SK6 20 people watching helicopter overhead 3 white smk grn coord 940640 black w/white hats 041615H Ju farming utensils	S
1720				SK6 Saw many paths SW corner of TAOR 1 distinct path running E to W used recently by many people	S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1
3dReconBn 3dMarDiv

(DTG)
040730H to 050730H Jun
1 June 1965

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAP S-STAFF T-TRPS F-FILE
IN	OUT				
1720				SK6 Could not see 1A or 2A, could see 3 LVT moving down river coord 954645	S
2033				3BOPH We observed detonations at 1500 meters at 1740	S
2049				1A2 Did you encounter the group down the road	S
2054				1A2 Did you encounter the group of about 10 men walking down the road about 4 minutes ago	S
1828				SKB SITREP No change	S
1900				MON2 Villagers rpt 3 Co. VC vicinity of 845795, 849785, 830785 equip mort, two MG HQ at 849785 app. 300 to 350	S
2157				1A1 VC stumbled into ambush KIA & WIA unk rounds exchanged	S
2202				1A2 Request to know which direction VC came from & which direction they went	S
2211				1A1 Is it possible for the 80mm Mor to fire at 810668	S
2218				1A1 Request Illum rds at given coord	S
2318				SKA6 Two VC came down the hill and fired on us with carbines and went back up the hill	S
2328				SK1A1 If any VC have passed his position in the last four min and if any do the key his handset twice	S
0030				SK1D1-have reached objective	S
0130				SKD11-we now in pos, will chk in on hour	
0140				SKD3B Deltaisset in pos. they arr 0030	S
0215				OP H all secure	
0245				OP H all secure	
0305				SK3B - no change	S
0345				SK3B - no change	S
0410				SK3B - SIT remains the same	S
0455				SK3B - SIT remains the same	S
0505				SK3B - SIT remains the same	S
0535				SK3B - DL Head toward your position	S
0605				SKA2A- am 1000M WofCP proc to CP	S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1
3dReconBn 3dMarDiv

(DTG)

JOURNAL

050730 to
5 June 1965

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAP S-STAFF T-TRPS F-FILE
IN	OUT				
2200					
0713				3Dh SALUTE Rpt 5 Tank convoy on rt	
0750				A2 trps passing front left pos	
0815				3dH SALUTE Rpt 15 civ move west WE	
0830				STj6 have chow for 3dPlt	
0840				A6 send 2 6X6 north of bridge	
0945				STJB SITREP Rpt personal ok	
1050				3Boph SALUTE Rpt helo evac trps fm Happy Valley	
1055				3BOPH SALUTE Rpt 5 Co rein flank sec	
1158				2A6 arrange trans fr trps	
1207				sendign 3 ARVN trucks to your CP 2A6	
1210				3BOPK SITR EP same	
1225	2A6 ARVN conduct			2A6 Arvn veh at your pos in 5x00	
1231				A have 3 ARVN veh to take us to CP	
1257				3BOPH SITREP Same	
1308				3BOPH 2 Hueys & 8 Helo happy valley	
1317				A Req to secure fm net	
1323				3BOPH 2 Hueys 17 Haa0 Happy valley	
1329				3BOPH SALU TE Rpt obs fire mission	
1330				Obs 23 helo sm arms visible	
1620				3B OP-4 to SKAT 18 Vietnamese by CP	S
1633		1002	051633H	SKA D-6 Now Depart CP Area	S
1644		1003	051644H	SKA RELAY Req send RT-68 this Pos	S
1645		1004	051643H	SKA-D-6 Now at Ck Pt #2	S
1646		1005	051646	SKA D-6 Now at Ck Pt 3 Miles	S
1652		1006	051652H	SKA-D-6 Now at Ch Pt 4 Convoy Ch Pts	S
1654		1007	051654H	SKA-D-6 Ch Pt 5 Miles	S
1658		1008	051658H	SKA-D-6 Now at Ch Pt 6 Miles	S
1703		1009	051703H	SKA-D-6 At Ch Pt 7 Miles	S
1708		1010	051708H	SKA-D-6 At Ch Pt 8 Miles	S
1720		1011	051720H	SKA-D-6 At Patrol Base at this time	S
1737		1012	051737H	SKA-D-6 Trans for trps on way back	S
1807		1013	051807H	B-HOP SIT unchanged Nothing Unusual	S
1820		info	051820H	SKA B Relay Stake out 29 come up AM	S
1820		1014	051820H	SKA D-6 At PatBase OLDFIELD ECHO leave their Posit Coord 11ALEA Pos PatBase	S
1825		1015	051825H	SKA B SITREP No change	S
1835		1016	051829H	3B H OP SITREP Acft Bomb & Straf	S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1
3dReconBn 3dMarDiv

(DTG)

051836H jdh to

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAP S-SHEET T-TRPS F-FILE
IN	OUT				
1915		1017	051915H	Follow-Up of Prev SITREP From 3B H OP	S
1916		1018	051916H	3B HOP SALUTE 3 Jets Rocketing Pos	S
1917		1019	051917H	3B H OP Do you want us Call inever ¹ He	S
1950		1020	051950H	SKA D-6 Two Pg Msg inform SKAT 6 Old Field 6 Dir SKAT 6 to Mov to his OP	S
2000		1021	052000H	3 B H OP All Secure No Unusual to Rpt	S
2025				SSKA-6 dept CP	
2050				D-6 Have made contact on am fm	
2105				3B ¹ OP all XXXXXXXX secured	
2120		1022	052120H	Fm Reg Pos of 39	S
2125				fm Regiment Pretext P is loc a Shackie Sheet	
2125		1023	052125H	Fm Steakout Pretext Pos location	S
2125		1024	052125H	Fm D-6 moving to assigned pos	S
2150		1025	052150H	Fm D-6 Req to shut down net	S
2135		1026	052135H	Fm D-6 now at Ck Pt H Sit Same	S
2155		1027	052155H	Fm Relay D-6 Req to close net AM	S
2210		1028	052210H	Fm 3BH SITR ^u p no chg	S
2215		1029	052215H	Fm D-6 Headed due north azimuth OBE	S
2228					
2259		1030	052259H	Fm Relay SITR ^u p no chg	S
2300		1031	052300H	D-6 At Ck Pt 10	S
2350		1032	052350H	STJ-6 Arrived at this CP	
0015		1033	060015H	3BHOP-Situation unchanged	S
0110		1034	060110H	3BHOP-All secure nothing unusual to report	S
0210		1035	060210H	3BHOP-All secure	S
0310		1036	060310H	3BHOP-All secure	S
0410		1037	060410H	3BHOP-All secure	S
0420		1038	060420H	D6-1D1 situation is secure	S
0421		1039	060421H	D6-D41 all secure	S
0600		1040	060600H	D6- 1D1 rep all secure	S
0600		1041	060600H	D6 d41 rep all secure	S
0600		1042	060510H	3BH - all secure	S
0605		1043	060610H	D6 - 3D1 my pos is KK IIAIHB KK	S
0607		1044	060605H	D6 - D41 all secure	S
0608		1045	060602H	3BH OP - post all secure, no incident	S
0625		1046	060620H	D6 - patrol neg contact for night now in pos for day operations	S

Late Ent

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1
3dReconBn 3dMarDiv

(DTG)

JOURNAL

051836H jdh to

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAP S-STAFF T-TRPS F-FILE
IN	OUT				
0705		1047	060650H	Fm 3BOPH - SALUTE RPT, 8heavArt appro 50rds, 310d 2000m sus 105m	S
0707		1048	060611H	Fm 3BOPH - SALUTE laerial flares, illum HILL 368 susp friend 2025	S
0708		1049	060619H	Fm 3BOPH - SALUTE 10veh 9-5tn, 1 ¹ / ₂ tn no trps, mov on rtl fm W-E 20d 2500m	S
0715		1050	060710H	FM SKAT 3D2 * kk IBRBINKK IS OUR NEW POS	S
late entry 0720			051114OH	Fm 3BOPH OBSERV TARG AREA * W.P. APPO 1900m UNIT UNK T1132 105m 05 106m	S
0731		1051	060732H	FM SK 3D2 kk IBCIHRkk	S
0730				Journal closed	
				D. H. BLANCAHRD	
				3	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1
3dReconBn 3dMarDiv

(DTG)

060730 to 070730

6 June 1965

NJG:njg

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAP S-SITREP T-TRPS F-FILE
IN	OUT				
0730				JOURNAL OPENED	
0814		1053	060814	STJ-D6 TERRAIN FAIR (HE) SAW GRASS 6' HIGH FAIRLY BENT OBSER. FAIR FIELDS OF FIRE MUST BE CLEARED EXCELLENT NO MAN MADE OR DENSE GROWTH MAKES A NATURAL A. POOR	
0824		1054		4D SALUTE 10 CIV, MOVING WEST ON ROAD, 886769, UNKNOWN, 0804H CARRING FARMERS TOOLS	
0830		1055		4D SALUTE 2CIV MOVING E. ON ROAD 886769 UNKNOWN 0820H WEARING BLACK TROUSERS AND SHIRTS, CARRING MARKET GOODS ON SHOULDERS	
0853		1056		4D SALUTE 4 FRIENDLY TRPS MILLING AROUND ON TOP OF HILL 88773 UNKNOWN 0835 UTILITEES WITH SOFT COVERS RIFLES 7.62 MM	
0853		1057		4D SALUTE 1 CIV WORKING ON FARM 245 MAGNETIC 3500 UNKNOWN 0830H CIV CLOTHS, FARM PLOW WITH BUFFALO	
0858		1058		4D SALUTE 15 CIV MOVING ON ROAD IN COLUMN 872757 UNKNOWN 060845H UNKNOWN WEARING BLACK CLOTHING WITH STRAW HATS	
0905		1059		1D SITUATION SAME	
0906		1060		SITREP #5 NO CHANGE	
0945				STJ-6 DEPARTED CP	
0950		1061		1D1 SALUTE 1 CIV MOVING W. ON ROAD 885769 UNKNOWN 060936H WEARING BLACK CLOTHING	
1010		1062		D-1 SALUTE 1 CIV MOVING E. ON ROAD 887769 UNKNOWN 060937H WEARING BLACK & WHITE CLOTHING FARM GOOD ON SHOUL- DERS	
1015		1063		SALUTE 5 CIV MOVING W. ON ROAD 885769 UNKNOWN 060941H NO EQUIPMENT WEARING BLACK CLOTHING WITH STRAW HATS	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1
3dReconBn 3dMarDiv

(DTG)

6 June 1965

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAP S-STAFF T-TRPS F-FILE
IN	OUT				
1016		1064	061016	4D-1 2 ARMORED VEH ONTOS 1 M.MITE MOVING NORTH WEST ON ROAD 908783 UNKNOWN 061006H UNKNOWN UNIFORM UN	
1016		1065	061016	1D1 SITUATION SAME NO ACTIVITY	
1025		1066		4D1 SALUTE 1 PERSON WALKING WEST DOWN ROAD 885769 UNKNOWN 061017H BLACK CLOTHING	
1037		1067		4D1 UNKNOWN FIRE 923887 UNKNOWN 060957 UNKNOWN	
1045		1068		SALUTE 3 MEN WORKING IN FIELD 878871 UNKNOWN 061030H UNKNOWN, WEARING BLACK CLOTHING	
1053		1069		4D1 SALUTE 1 PERSON WALKING WEST DOWN ROAD 885769 UNKNOWN 061032	
1053		1069		CARRING BASKET, WEARING WHITE SHIRT AND BLACK TROUSERS	
1100		1070		1D1 SITUATION SAME NO ACT TO RPT	
1110		1071		3BH SALUTE - YELLOW SMOKE SIGNAL SIGNALING CHOPPERS 195' 9000 Meters US FORCES 0800 UNKNOWN	
1110		1072		4D1 SALUTE- 9 MIL JUMPS MOVING NORTH WEST ON ROAD 908783 UNKNOWN 061101H UNKNOWN UNIFORM UNKNOWN	
1115		1073		3BHOP POST ALL SECURE	
1115		1074		3BHOP SALUTE 4 MARINE CHOPPERS 2 HUEYS FOUR MARINE CHOPPERS LANDING AND PICKING UP TRPS HUEYS ARE IN SUPPORT 195' 9000 METERS US FORCES 0800 to 0900 HELO	
1117		1075		1D1 SALUTE 5 PERSONS WALKING 885769 UNKNOWN 061051H CARRING BASKETS, 1 WEARING ALL BLACK	
1120		1076		4D1 SALUTE 2 MEN GOING INTO SHACK 886767 UNKNOWN 061055H NO EQUIPMENT WEARING BLACK CLOTHING	

DECLASSIFIED

S-1
3dReconBn 3dMarDiv

(DTG)

5 June 1965

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAP S-SKFF T-TRPS F-FILE
IN	OUT				
1125		1077		3BHOP SALUTE FIRE AND SMOKE FAIRLY LARGE 2 VIETNAMESE BURNING SOMETHING 39' MAGNETIC VIETNAMESE 1115 BASKETS OF WOOD	
1130		1078		4DL SALUTE 2 MEN 1 WOMAN WALKING W. DOWN ROAD 885769 UNKNOWN 061100H MEN WORE BLACK, WOMAN WORE BLACK TROUSERS WITH WHITE DRESS OVER IT	
1135		1079		3D2 SITUATION REMAINS SAME	
1148		1080		4DL SALUTE ESTIMATED 140 TRPS FRIENDLY 9 6X6 VEH 3/4 TON 2 JEEPS MOVING N. W. ON ROAD 885783 UNKNOWN 061117H PACKS WITH HELMETS WITH RIFLES	
1152		1081		4DL SALUTE 2 PERSONS WALKING 885769 UNKNOWN 061120H NO EQUIPMENT BLACK & WHITE	
1153		1082		4DL SALUTE 3 MEN MOVING EAST ON ROAD 889770 UNKNOWN 061125H CARRYING BASKETS, ALL DRESSED IN BLACK	
1157		1083		4DL SALUTE 2 MEN 1 BOY HEADING CATTLE WEST ON ROAD 885769 UNKNOWN 061130H 12 HEAD OF CATTLE, MEN IN BLACK BOY BLACK TROUSERS WHITE SHIRT	
1200		1084		TIME 061200H SIT SAME NOTHING TO RPT	
1201		1085		3BHOP 5 TANKS APPEAR TO BE MAKING OBSERVATION 198' 6000 METERS TO 223' 7000 METERS US FORCES 0330 TO 1016 5 TANKS	
1220		1086		RELAY 1 MEC WITH TOOL BOX ASAP ALSO OIL FOR OIL CHANGE	
1225		1087		4DL SALUTE 2 CIV WALKING ON ROAD 898654 UNKNOWN NONE	
1230		1088		4DL SALUTE 1 MAN WALKING ON ROAD 885769 UNKNOWN 061225H CARRYING BASKETS	
				3	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1
3dReconBn 3dMarDiv

(DTG)

5 June 1965

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAP S-SKAT T-TRPS F-FILE
IN	OUT				
1255		1089		4DL SALUTE 2 MEN WALKING ON ROAD E. 885769 UNKNOWN 061250H CARRYING LUMBER	
1300		1090		SKAT 6 HAVE RENDEZ WITH A6 AM on the way to the FLIGHT LINE	
1315		1091		3BHOP SITUATION REMAINS SAME HAVE ONLY ONE GOOD BATTERY LEFT	
1332		1092		SKAT 6 WE ARE GOING BY LAND INSTEAD OF AIR PROCEEDING TO CK POINT 1 GAVE	
1325		1093		TO SKAT 5 BT WHAT IS BALD EAGLE NR 1 ETD 4DL SALUTE 3 TANKS MANUVERING ON HILL	
1330		1094		907701 UNKNOWN 061150H UNKNOWN 4DL SALUTE 2 ANTOS 2 JEEPS 13/4 80N	
1335		1095		TRUCK MOVING N. E. ON ROAD 914788 UNKNOWN 061203H UNKNOWN	
1345		1096		SKAT6 WE ARE AT BASE OF HILL INFORM MONROE 29 HAVE HIM INFORM MONROE 3	
1400		1097		of MY PROGRESS SKAT6 GET SKAT5 TO LOOK INTO THAT FIRE ON	
1405		1098		THE HILL NEAR THE CP SKAT 6 NEARING SUMMIT	
1405		1099		SKAT 5A REACHED DESTINATION WILL BE SHUTTING DOWN BUT SKAT WILL REMAIN UP	
1425		2000		DL SITUATION REMAINS SAME SKAT5B ALL TROOPS HAVE ARRIVED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1
3dReconBn 3dMarDiv

(DTG)

5 June 1965

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAP S-SITREP T-TRPS F-FILE
IN	OUT				
1455		2001		LD1 SITUATION SAME NOTHING TO ADD	
1505		2002		SKAT 5B 6 HAS DEPARTED FR HELO RECON MISSION WILL BE BACK IN ABOUT 15 1/2 HRS	
1505		2003		3BHOP SITUATION SAME	
1525		2004		SKAT 5B 6 HAS RETURNED FR HIS MISSION	
1525		2005		D1 SITUATION SAME NO ACTIVITY TO RPT D1 POSITION COORD	
1530		2006		A6 SKAT 6 REQUESTS YOU TO PASS ALL PERTINENT INFORMATION TO MONROE 29 IN THE EVENT THEY ARE NOT UP	
1535		2007		SKAT 6 I AM NOW LEAVING THE HIGH- GROUND AM SENDING 5 M*422 BACK TO YOU	
1605		2008		3BHOP OUR RELIEF HAS ARRIVED OUR TEAM IS RETURNING DOWN THE HILL	
1415		2009		D1 SALUTE 1 MAN BOY HERDING CATTLE DOWN ROAD 885769 UNKNOWN 061350H NONE WEARING BLACK	
1625		2010		3D2 SITUATION SAME	
1645		2011		A6 WE HAVE REACHED THE BOTTOM OF THE HILL AND HAVE FOUND THE ROAD CONNECTING TO THE BLACKTOP WE ARE STARTING UP THE OPPOSITE SLOPE	
1705		2012		D5 POSITIONS FOR TONIGHT LD1 WILL BE BETWEEN CK POINT HOTEL AND CHECK POINT FOXTROT 3D2 WILL BE AT COORD 890825 I AM PUTTING OUT 3D1 AT COORD 890825 I WILL CONTROL ALL PATROLS FM SAME POSITION AS LAST NIGHT.	
1750		2012	061750H	FM SKB - SITREP #6 - NO CHANGE	S
1935		2013	061930H	FM SKA WE ARE SETTING UP BIVOAC OUTSIDE OF COMPOUND AND SK6 IS HEAD ING BACK TO CP	S
2015		2014	062005H	FM SD-6 BE ADVISED ALL DELTA PATROLS ARE EAST OF GRID LINE (11)	S
2025		2015	062025H	FM SKA A 1A & A6 are SET IN FOR THE NIGHT REQ 2A COME TO ASSIST IN CUT TING TRAIL	S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1
3dReconBn 3dMarDiv

(DTG)

062030H JDH:jdh

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAP S-SITREP T-TRPS F-FILE
IN	OUT				
2040		2016	062035H	OBSERVED TRASER BULLETS AROUND HOMI	S
2153		2017	061010H	SKA A IS SKAT 2A COMING TO THIS POS ITION IN THE MORNING BT IF SO REQUEST THEY BRING SUITABLE TOOLS FOR CUTTING PATH	S
2210			Verbal	3DL & 1DL No Change SITREP	S
2225			Verbal	1DL No Change SITREP	S
2243			Verbal	SKAT 6 Departs SHOVE CP	S
2259			Verbal	SKAT 6 pass through Lil Abner Town	S
2259			Verbal	1DL SITUATION Remains THE SAME	S
2304			Verbal	SKAT 6 JUST PASSED THE TRIP TICKET XXXXXXXX BLOCKADE	
2310			Verbal	SKAT A GIVEN PERMISSION CLOSE DOWN ON S DELTA 149 BUT REMAIN UP ON DELTA 152	S
2320		2018		SKAT 6 ARRIVED CP AREA	S
0626		2019	070626H	3DL WE ARE NOW ON OUR WAY BACK TO THE REAR	S
0630		2020	070630H	SKAT RELAY-REQUEST ANOTHER MRC 38 PRESENT ONE HAS GONE DEAD ALSO REQ* UEST YOU BRING LOG CHAIN AS THIS ONE MAY HAVE TO BE TOWED OUT OF HERE.	S
0645		2021	070645H	1DL PRESENT POSITION IS COORD 875788	S
0715		2022	070715H	SKAT A6 WE ARE NOW CUTTING TRAIL WE CAN FINISH BY TONIGHT WITH SUPPORT IF ANY SKAT PERSONNEL COME TO THIS SITE REQUEST THEY BRING THREE BA279	S
0720		2023	070720H	3DL I SAW SIGNAL LIGHTS AT COORD 884747 890829. Flashing OFF AND ON THEN SAW LIGHTS AT COORD 884747 RETURN SIGNAL	S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1
3dReconBn 3dMarDiv

(DTG)

073007H to 073008H
7 June 1965JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAP S-SITREP T-TRPS F-FILE
IN	OUT				
0755		2024	070715H	D6 SALUTE 19 MEN ENTERED BUSHEY AREA DID NOT COME OUT 798836 AZIMUTH (54) FROM OP 2000 YARDS UNKNOWN 0715H BLACK TROUSERS BLACK JACKETS WHITE STRAW WHAT APPEARED TO BE WEAPONS TYPE UNKNOWN	S
0800		2025	070725H	D6 SALUTE 3 MEN WALKING IN RICE PATTY AZMUTH (55) MOVING NORTH COORD 799885 UNKNOWN 0725H BLACK JACKETS BLACK TROUSERS WITH STRAW HATS	S
0810		2026	070745H	TOURANE BEACH SUROB #1 WEATHER CLEAR A. 6 INCHS VISABILITY 10-15 MILES B. 1 FOOT C. 3 SECONDS D. NONE E. NONE F. NW AT 3 KNOTS G. 2-3 LINES 15 MTRS WIND OUT OF SE-10KNOTS PER	S
0815		2027	VERBAL S3	Req YOU SEND SITREPS CONCERNING PRESENT ACTIVITY. SEND EVERY 30min	
0820			VERBAL	AKAT 3 TRY TO KEEP SITREP RPT ON HOUR AND HALF HOUR XXXXXX AND KEPT RPT ALL PROGRESS.	
0847		2028	070847H	4D1 SALUTE- 3 PEOPLE WALKING EAST ON ROAD 885769 UNKNOWN 070745 BLACK AND WHITE CLOTHES CARRYING BASKETS	
0720	2029	2029	072029	SALUTE- PERSONS WALKING W. ON ROAD 885769 UNKNOWN 070740H BLACK AND WHITE CLOTHES	
0847		2030	070847	D6 ARE OTHER PATROLS COMING OUT BT DO YOU REQ WE REMAIN OUT BT IN OPERATIONS ORDER STATES 1600 EARLIEST RETURN OF PATROLS BT XXXXXXXXXX DOES HE REQ D6 TO CALL IN PATROLS TODAY OR NOT	
0855		2031		BCo SITREP #7 NO CHG	
0747		2032		4D1 SALUTE-6 PERSONS WALKING W. ON ROAD 885769 UNKNOWN 070747H 2 CARRYING BASKETS WEARING BLACK AND WHITE clothes	

DECLASSIFIED

S-1
3dReconBn 3dMarDiv

(DTG)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAP S-STAFF T-TRPS F-FILE
IN	OUT				
0930		2033	070750H	4D1 SALUTE RPT 10 PER WALK W. ON RD 885769 UK CARRY BK WEAP BLAC& WHIT CLOTHES	
0930		2034	070755H	4D1 2PER WALK W. ON RD 885769 UK 070755H N/A WEAR BLACK CLOTHING	
0930		2035	070759H	4D1 SALUTE RPT 3 PER WALK W. ON RD 885769 UK 070759H N/A WEAR BLAC&WHIT CLOTHING	
0930		2036	070803H	4D1 SALUTE RPT 2 PER WALK W. ON RD 885769 UK 070803H N/A WEAR BLAC	
0930		2037	070805H	4D1 5 PER WALK W. ON RD 885769H N/A WEAR BLAC AND WHIT CLOTHING	
0930		2038	070807H	4D1 2 PER WALK W. ON RD 885769 UK 070807H N/A WEAR BLAC&WHIT CLOTHING	
0930		2039	070810H	4D1 SALUTE 1 PER WALK W. ON RD 885769 UK 070810H 1POLE OVER SHOULDER	
0935		2040	070811H	SALUTE RPT 1 PER WALK W. ON RD 885769 UK 070811H2 POLES OVER SHOUL	
0935		2041	070813H	4D1 SALUTE 4 PER HEAD CATTLE W. ON RD 885769 UK 070813H 5 COW PEOPLE WEAR BLAC AND WHIT	
0940		2042	070930H	Div- CHECK BACK INTO NET FM	
1055		2043	071055H	✓ A6 WE MADE 900Yds. & WE ARE AVER 500 YDS EVERY 30MIN. THE GOING IS THICK SKAT 5 DEKATKEX DE PT FM 6P	
LATE ENTRY 0940		20x		D6 OLDFIEDD IX 6 IS PLANNING TO KREE PATROLS IN THE AREA THAT SKAT PATROLS ARE IN .RECOMMEND WE PLANT A PATROL AT LAEBNA. IBELIEVE WITH ALL THE AIR AND THEIR ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA THAT VC. HAS VACATED PATROL COULD VARIFY THIS SKAT D6 PLANNING TO COME TO SKAT CP NOW BT	
LATE ENTRY 1005		2044	071005H	SKAT 5 REQ TO KNOW IF M-22 HAD LEFT SKAT 3 CK M-422 JUST LEFT CP	

DECLASSIFIED

S-1
3dReconBn 3dMarDiv

(DTG)

JOURNAL

9 June 1965

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAP S-SITREP T-TRPS F-FILE
IN	OUT				
1055				SKAT 5 REPORTED THAT IS AT SIDE OF HILL	
1055				I INFORMED THE 3 THAT I HAD OPENED A	
				NEW JOURNAL FOLDER	
1115				DO YOU HAVE ANY IDEA OF WERE THERE ARE	
				ELECTRIC MINES IN THIS AREA.	
1115				Comm THE PEOPLE THAT YOU ARE TO MEET	
				WILL INFORM YOU OF SUCH	
1136		2045	071130H	FM SCAT A-6 TOD 0630 PLACE OF DEPART	S
				URE SAME AS DISCUSSED WITH SCAT-6	
				PRESENT LOCATION-1/3 OF THE WAY	
1225			071225H	6 WANT TO KNOW WERE A-6 IS AT PRESENT	
1230				A-6 ON SIDE OF HILL MARKED BY SMOKE	
1230				6 WHAT KIND OF SMOKE/DO THEY MEAN	
1234				A-6 SMOKE THAT COMES FROM CAMP FIRES	
1234				6 FIND OUT IF ANY ONE HAS CONTACT	
				WITH A6 IF SO WHAT COORD ARE THEY	
1236				1A1 1/3 OF THE WAY UP THE SLOPE	
1240		2046	071240H	LPOPHD COORD OF SMOKE ON HILL 966739	
1250		2047	071215H	D6 ACT- TO ALL PATROLS MOVE IMMED	
				TO THESE COORD'S 4D1 MOVE TO KK	
				NOEBIA KK BT 1D1 MOVE TO KK	
				INNBN1 KK 3D2 MOVE TO KK INIIOH KK	
				TRUCKS WILL BE ON WAY TO 3D2 POS	
				to PICK UP 3D2 AND REST OF SKAT D6	
				THEN WE WILL PICK UP 4D1 & 1D5	
1330		2048	070530Z	A6 WANT TO KNOW IF THIS DETAIL FM	
				"A" SHOULD GO TO THE BSE OF 693 or	
				500 WHICH IS PROCEEDING IT	
1400	2049	2049x 1400	070550Z	S-3 REQ TO KNOW PROGRESS BY COORD	
				and meters fm base of hill 6t THEY	
				are to proceed to base of hill 693	
1400	2050	1400	070555Z	S-3 PROCEED TO TOP OF HILL 693	
1420	2051	1420	070618Z	SLAL AS OF 1330 THE TRAIL HEAD	
				082838 PROGRESS NOW IS EVEN FASTER	
1445				Dco arrived at CP from mission	
	2052		070700Z	5 5 LEAVING MONKEY HILL PRECEEDING	
				TO DANANG METROPOLICS	

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1
3dReconBn 3dMarDiv

(DTG)
7 June 1965

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAP S-STAFF T-TRPS F-FILE
IN	OUT				
1635		2053	070818Z	SKAT 5 At CP	S
1740		2054	071735H	SKAT 5 1A6 IS BETWEEN HILL 1 and 2 BUT PROGRESS IS VY SLOW. THERE IS M MUCH FOG AND CLOUDS AND VERY THICK VEGETATION AND UNDER BRUSH. 1A6 COORD ARE 087737	
1800				G-2-3 REQ TO KNOW IF THERE WOULD BE ANY PATROLS AT THE DL2 POSITION	
1803				6 RESPONDED BY SAYING NO ONLY MONKEY HILL	
1803				G*2-3 REQ TO TAKE DOWN NET AT DL2 POS	
1807				Call was made concerning msg 2054	
1828		2055	071830H	SKAT B SIT RPT #8 NO CHANGE	S
1830				BRIEFING BEGAN	
1916				BRIEFING ENDED	
1948		2056	071855H	SKAT B SIT RPT #8 CHG PER 04/88 3 VEH DL 1 NO PARTS REQ CANNOT AUTHEN LACK OF DATA	S
0830				OPH ALL SECURED NO CHANGE	
2100		2057	072100H	SKAT 6 WE ARE CAMPING FOR THE NIGHT WE HAVE NO CONTACT WITH 1A6. WE HAD FAINT CONTACT WITH THEM BUT THEY WERE UNREADABLE	S
2104				OPH NO CHANGE	S
2120		2058	072115H	1A1 -SKAT - 1A1 position ISSAME AS SKAT A	S
2135				OP HOTEL - SITUATION REMAINSSAME	S
2300				OP HOTEL ALL SECURE	S
2330				OP HOTEL ALL SECURE	S
0030				OP HOTEL ALL SECURE	S
0105				OP HOTEL ALL SECURE	S
0118			0801112H	1A1 SITUATION SAME	S
0210				1A1 SITUATION SAME	S
0230				OP H NO CHANGE	S
0300				OP H NO CHANGE	S
0310				1A1 NO CHANGE	S
0330				OP H NO CHANGE	S
0400				OP H NO CHANGE	
0410				1A1 REMAINS THE SAME	S
				4	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1
3dReconBn 3dMarDiv

(DTG)
080730 to 090730H
8 June 1965

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAP S-SHUFF T-TRPS F-FILE
IN	OUT				
0730				JOURNAL OPENED	
0845				A6 ARRIVED TOP OF HILL AT 0800 REQ HELO FOR PICK UP AND 5 M-422	
0845				SKAT 5 REQ HELO FOR LT BAKER AND TRPS	
0847				3 Rpt that there would be know HELO BEFORE 1200.	
0850				A6 WANT VEH TO GO TO SITE AND WAIT	
0850				SKAT 5 REQ A6 TO GO TO SHOVE OFFICE	
0855				SKAT 5 ORDERED 5 M-422 to BAKER POS	
0855		2060	080045Z	SKAT 6 DEPARTED CP	S
0907		2061	080059Z	SKAT 6 BLASTING CULVERTS WILL HEAR EXPLOS IN A LITTLE WHILE	S
0924		2062	080110Z	SKAT 6 I HEAR SKAT B SEND MSG SUGGEST TOMOR THAT MRC 83 BE SENT TO CREST OF HILL	S S
0926		2063	080115Z	SKAT 6 B AT MONROE CP	S
0948		2064	080143Z	SKAT 6 B SEC FRM NET WILL CALL ON LL WHEN COMING UP	S
0955				3B REQ 2 HELO TO RECON FRM DA NANG TO PHU BAI TENAT SET 1400	S S
1110		2065	080100Z	FM SKAT A SITREP SKAT A5 MADE ARRANG EMENTS FOR ARMY HELICOPTERS FOR A LIMITED TIME TO PICK UP SKAT 1A6 CAN NOT MAKE CONTACT WITH SKAT 1A6 TELL SKAT 1A6 TO DROP YELLOW SMOKE GRENADE	
1230		2066		SKAT 6 OP H ALL SECURE	
1245				SKAT 6 DEPARTED SHOVE FOR REGIMENT	S
1315		2066	081154H	SKAT 6B PREPARING TO DEP MONROE CP	
1433				SKAT 6 DEP TO STAKEHOUSE	S
1440				SKAT 6 DEP FM STEAKOUT TO MONROE CP	S
1425		2067	081154H	SKAT A INFORM YOU WE ARE LEAV CP	S
1445				Telcon NO ONE SHOULD UP TO GET ON THE HELOS AT 1400	S

DECLASSIFIED

S-1
3dReconBn 3dMarDiv

(DTG)

8 June 1965

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAP S-SITREP T-TRPS F-FILE
IN	OUT				
1455				OP HOTEL ALL SECURED	
1530				ARVN LT ESCORTED HIS BROTHER HERE	
				TRYING TO GET LAUNDRY SERVICE	
1615				SKAT 6 RETURNED TO THIS CP	
1623				OP HOTEL ALL SECURED	
1627				SKAT A6 RETURNED TO THIS CP	
1635				S-3 SITREP WAS COMPLETED	
1730				BRAVO REACHED OP SETTING UP	
1745				DIV 29 CALLED IN REF TO CAPT COLLINS	
				BOOK . IT COULD NOT BE FOUND	
				ALSO WOULD LIKE TO KNOW IF ANY ONE	
				WAS COMING DOWN TO NIGHT.	
1820		2068		OP HOTEL SALUTE RPT 10 ROUNDS UN	
				220 DEGREES 7000 METERS UN 195'S	
1855		2069		B SITREP NO CHANGE	
LATE ENTRY 1835				6 MEETING STARTED	
1925				6 MEETING ENDED	
2011				OPH SALUTE REPORTS SMALL ARMS FIRE	
				ON 327AREA 2 BURST OF GRENADES	
2125				OPH TEAM ONE ARRIVED ON COMP MARCH	
2153				8 MEN SEEN AT COORD 962745 CUT ROCK	
				EQUIP 4 PICKS OBS AT 2125	
2211				OPH ALL SECURE	
2219				OPH TEAM TWO ARRIVED ON COMP MARCH	
2340				OPH ALL SECURE	
0101				OPB ALL SECURE	S
06143		2070		SKAT B H Op 16 VEHICLES ONE 1/2 TON &	
				15 2 1/4 TON TRUCKS CONVOY 342 DEGREES	
				2000 METERS MOVING SW GOING OUT OF	
				SIGHT AT 298 DEGREES VEHICLES ONLY	S

DECLASSIFIED

S-1
3dReconBn 3dMarDiv

(DTG)

8 June 1965

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAP S-SSEFF T-TRPS F-FILE
IN	OUT				
0515				1A1 REMAINS THE SAME	S
0520				OP HOTEL ALL SECURED	S
0616				1A1 REMAINS THE SAME	S
0630				OP HOTEL ALL SECURED	S
0645				Goose and Shove Operators are on our hot line Lt VAN KAT SAID FOR COMM TO CHECK INTO THIS MATTER	
0704		2059	072304Z	A6 SITREP 1A6 IS ON HILL #2 GETTING CLOSER TO THE OBJECTIVE BT THIS STATION WILL CALL WHEN FURTHER PROGRESS IS MADE.	
0730				JOURNAL CLOSED	
				D. H. BLANCHARD	
				5	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1
3dReconBn 3dMarDiv
090716H

(DTG)

JOURNAL

9 Jun 1965
090730 to 100730

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAP S-SITREP T-TRPS F-FILE
IN	OUT				
0730		2071	090728H	JOURNAL OPENED BY Cpl GRIFFIN OP HOTEL SALUTE RPT ONE SM FIRE UN WHAT THEY ARE BURNING 10 APPROX 1,600 METERS UN 0728 UN OP HOTEL ALL SECURED TELCON TO DIV SHOVE 14 REQ FOR TWO HELO'S FOR 0900 10 JUNE TO PHU BAI AND RETURN. APPROVED UNLESS A CALL TO ST JO CANCELLES MARK WITH YELLOW SMOKE, COME UP ON 312.0 .	
0800					
0845		2072	090728H	3 DIV PASS TO SKAT 3 THAT BRIDGE LOC AT BAI CK IS BLOWN	
0845					
0900		2073	090850	SALUTE RPT 1-MED FIRE UN 226DEGREE 4,200 METERS UN UN	
0900		2074	090905	OP HOTEL SALUTE RPT 14 VEH CONVOY MOVING NW ON ROUT 1 ARVIN 0855 UN	
0920		2075	0920	SITREP RPT NO CHANGE	
1053		2076	091053H	SKAT 1A1 SIT REMAINS SAME	S
1120		2077	091120H	SKAT 1A1 SIT REMAINS SAME	S
1200		2078	091200H	OP SALUTE 15 PEOPLE MANY COMING MOVING S 215 DEG 3400 MTRS BLACK- HATS OF STRAW UNK	S
1255		2077	091400H	SKAT 6 DEPART CP FOR MONROE CP	S
1405				1A1 CK INTO NET. SIT SAME	
1420		2078	091420H	OP HOTEL SALUTE RPT 27 HELO LOADS PICKED UP 205DEGREES 8000 MTRS US COMPLETED AT 1410 UNK	
1510		2079		SKAT 6 GOING TO PX	15
1515				SKAT 6 GOING TO ENKX DNSS	
1515				COMM -GOT NAMES OF PERSONEL FR DU	
1520				SKAT 6 WILL BE CLOSING DOWN NET FR	

DECLASSIFIED

S-1
3dReconBn 3dMarDiv

(DTG)

9 June 1965

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAP S-STAFF T-TRPS F-FILE
IN	OUT				
kfb	1540			SKAT-6 NEARING ICTOC	
	1540			1A1 SITREP NO CHANGE	
	1604			OP HOTEL ALL SECURED	
	1550			SKAT-6 ARRIVING AT ICTOC SHUTTING DOWN FOR APPROXIMATELY 15 MINUTES	
	1606			SKAT-6 DEPARTING ICTOC HEADED FOR MONROE 29	
	1617			SKAT-6B ARRIVING AT MONROE 29	
	1623	2080	091620H	AM SECURING FROM NET OP to SKAT - S-7TANKS;A-UNK;L-200° 4000m;U-US;T-1620;E-UNK	S
	1725			SKAT-6 CHECKED INTO NET	
	1725			1700 OP HOTEL ALL SECURE	
	1725	2081	091700H	SKAT1A1 - WE ARE NOW GOING BACK DOWN THE MOUNTAIN. SECURING FOR THE DAY ONE DOZER HAS BROKEN DOWN, SHOULD BE REPAIRED BY TOMORROW. THE TRAIL IS COMING ALONG FAIRLY WELL.	S
	1727			1702 ON WAY TO SEE OLD SKINNER	
	1727			1705 SKAT-6 AT BIRDLAND SHUT DOWN NET	
	1727			1706 OP RECEIVED	
	1727			1720 SKAT-6 LEAVING OLD SKINNER HEADING FOR CP	
	1744			SKAT-6 APPROACHING CP FROM OPPOSITE DIRECTION. WILL BE THERE IN AP 3min	
	1750			SKAT-6 NOW AT CP	
	1805			COMMENCED HEAVY RAINING AT THIS TIME	
	1847			COMMENCED FLOODING OF BN AREA	
	1907			RAIN HAS SLOWED UP A LITTLE	
	1855			OP HOTEL REPORTS ANOTHER BIG ONE ON IT'S WAY IN TEN MINTUES.	
	1905			SKAT 6 TOLD ALL CO'S TO GET THERE PEOPLE HOT ON THE DRENCHING OF TENT AND TO STUDY THE WAY THAT THE WATER WAS FLOWING	
	1920			CO Started Meeting again	
	0755			SHOVE 29 INFORMED US OF VEH THAT WAS PULLED OUT OF THE WATER THERE	

DECLASSIFIED

S-1
3dReconBn 3dMarDiv

(DTG)

9 June 1965

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAP S-STUFF T-TRPS F-FILE
IN	OUT				
2105				10 June 65 UNIFORM OF THE DAY WILL BE T-SHIRTS FM SUNRISE TO SUN SET MEETING ENDED AT THIS TIME.	
2254				OPH NO CHANGE	
2330				OPH NO CHANGE	
2400				OPH NO CHANGE	
0058				OPH NO CHANGE	
0205				OPH NO CHANGE	
0730				JOURNAL CLOSED BY CPL GRIFFIN	CLK
				D. H. BLANCHARD	
				3	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1
3dReconBn 3dMarDiv

(DTG)

JOURNAL

10 June 1965
100730H to 110730H

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAP S-SKIFF T-TRPS F-FILE
IN	OUT				
0730				JOURNAL OPENED BY CPL GRIFFIN	
0735				SK5 DEPT CP FR MONROE	S
0800				SK 5 ARRIVED AT MONROE	S
0805		2082	100803H	D6 LEAVING BASE CP BY ALTER ROUTE HEADING FOR OBJT	
0815		2083	100813H	SKD BE ADVISED WE ARE AT CK PT A	S
0820		2084	100820H	SKD AT CK PT B HEADING FOR CK PT C	S
0840		2085	100830H	SKD PASS CK PT C AT CK PT D	S
0845		2086	100840H	SKD PASS TO MONROE 29 WE ARE HELD AT CK PT D WAITING FR TRAFFIC/TO COME OVER THE PATH THERE WILL BE ABOUT A 15 MIN DELAY	
0850		2087	100850H	SKB SITUATION REPORT NO CHG	S
0855		2088	100855H	SKD-28 WE'RE STOPPED JUST BELOW TANK FARM NO TROUBLE	S
0900		2089	100900H	SKD-28 WE'RE MOVING NOW	S
0910		2090	100910H	SKD AT CK PT E	S
0912				2 HELO ARR FOR PICKUP	
0915		2091	100915H	SKA TWO MORE BIRDS ARE COMING THESE ARE THE ONES FOR US	S
0915		2092	100919H	SK6 I SEE TWO BIRDS COMING IN THIS DIRECTION. BT THEY HAVE TURNED AWAY SO THEY WE'RE THE ONES.	
0917		2093	100917H	SKD BE ADVISED WE ARE NOW AT CK PT F	S
0930		2094	100930H	SKD BE ADVISED THAT WE ARE AT PATH	S
0930		2095	100915H	SK 1A1 WE ARE UP ON THE HILL WAITING FOR THE DOZERS TO COME	S
0930		2096	100920H	SKD-28 WE HAVE REACHED THE FORTRESS	S
0940		2097	101040H	SK 1A1 THE DOZERS HAVE ARRIVED WE WILL BE STARTING TO WORK	S
0945		2098	100915H	D6 WE ARE AT PATH CONVOY WILL BE LEAVING APPROX 20 MIN TRAFFIC JAM HOLD UP BT I AM LEAVING MRC87 AND MRC38 HERE AT PATH WITH LAISON PERSONNEL THIS IS A SECURE AREA THERE WILL BE NO DIFFICULTY WITH THE VEH BT THERE WILL BE A TOTAL OF 5 MARINES WITH THE VEH BT AS SOON AS WE CLEAR THE PATH WITH THE VEH WE WILL START ON FOOT ROUTE	S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1
3dReconBn 3dMarDiv

(DTG)

10 June 1965

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAP S-SKFF T-TRPS P-FILE
IN	OUT				
0957		2099	100957H	SKD BE ADVISED A M-422 WILL BE STAY THIS POS ALSO	
1016		2100	101015H	SKATD28 TRUCKS ARE DEPARTING THIS POS INCLUDING 1 M-35's 1 MRC-87 1 MRC-38 1 M-422	S
1035		2101	101035H	SKD AT CK PT #2	S
1100		2102	101100H	SK 1A1 SECURED UNTIL 1300	S
1119		2103	101113H	SKD AT CK PT #2 REMAIN THERE A FEW MINUTES	S
1140		2104	101135H	SKD6 AT CK PT 3 FOUND GOOD ROAD TO SAME. A LOG RD. HEAR SHOTS TO OUR REAR AND N. SHOTS TO REAR ARE FRIEND TRPS	S
1142		2105	101135H	SKD6 SHOTS ARE AT AZ 310, 1000 MT. 1115 SOUNDS LIKE SINGLE SHOT RIFLE DO NOT CONCERN US JUST HEAR SHOTS CoA COMPLETED SHOWER AGAIN, WE ARE VERY GREATFUL TO THEM FOR THE JOB	S CLK
1255		2106	101255H	SKD6 POS LEFT .8 DOWN .8	S
1325		2107	101320H	1A1 SIT REMAINS SAME RDS COMING ALONG PRETTY WELL	S
1340				SK6 ARR AT MONROE 1230	
1342				SK5 ENROUTE TO THIS POS. NO LAND TO MONROE	
1345		2108	101340H	1A1 CK THROUGH CHANNELS & FIND OUT IF CB OR ANY FRIENDLY TROOPS ARE ON HILL 693. OBS SMALL EXP ON 693 ACT 5 MEN DO KNOW FROM WHAT ORG THEY ARE FROM. WILL KEEP WATCHING THEM UNTIL YOU SEND INFO.	S
1416	1348	2109	101410H	FR SK TO 1A1 CB ARE BLASTING ON 693 SKD AT CK PT 7 TER IS VERT 30 FT CANOPY VERY UNDESIRABLE FOR A RD	S

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1
3dReconBn 3dMarDiv

(DTG)

10 June 1965

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAP S-STAFF T-TRPS F-FILE
IN	OUT				
1510		2110	101455H	SD6 I AM NOW AT CP 14. FROM CP 2 TO CP3 THERE IS A GOOD LOGGING RD FM CP 2 TO CP 4 IT IS A VERTICAL SLOPE FM CP 4 TO CP7 IS A VERTICAL SLOPE FM CP7 TO CP14 IT IS A VERTICAL SLOPE UNDESIRABLE FOR A RD TREES ARE SO TO 70 FT HIGH. SECOND STORY UNDERGROWTH 20 to 30 FT. THERE ARE BOULDERS 2 TO 20 FT HIGH THROUGH OUT THE AREA. THE ONLY PORTION DESIRABLE FR A RD IS FM CP 2 TO 3 I AM NOW MOVING BACK TO CP12	S
1510		2111	101510H	1A1 SITUATION REMAINS THE SAME THE RD PROGRESS IS COMING ALONG VERY WELL FM C TELCON. WEATHER RPT	S
1525				OP HOTEL RPT ALL SECURED AND THAT EVERY THING IS ALL FNDN	S
1612		2112	101630H	SD6 WE ARE AT CP 12 BETWEEN CP 14 & CP 19 THERE IS A TRAIL 1 FT WIDE THROUGH THE UNDERBRUSH. THE TOP OF OBJ IS FLAT AND CO LD BE CLEARED WITH PORT ENG TOOLS & COULD BE USED AS LANDING ZONE. STAYING ON PATH TONI	S
1626		2113	101633	SD 28 SDG IS AT THE OLD FORT AT THE PASS & IS STAYING OVER NIGHT	S
1633				OP HOTEL ALL SECURE	S
1640		2114		1A1 SITUATION IS STILL THE SAME PROJECT IS STILL IN PROGRESS BUT IS SLOW ON ACCOUNT OF STEEP HILLS	S
1703				OP HOTEL ALL SECURE	S
1734		2115	101752H	SKAT B SITREP NO CHANGE	S
1752		2116	101800H	SKATD6 FROM CK PT 8 TO CK PT 11 UNSUITABLE FOR CONSTRUCTION	S
1800		2117		OP HOTEL REMAINS THE SAME	S
1808		2118	101900H	SKAT D SIT SAME NO UNUSUAL TO RPT	S
1905				OP HOTEL ALL SECURE	S
1910		2119	101950H	SKAT D SIT REMAINS SAME NO UNUSAL RPT	S
1951		2120	101940H	OP HOTEL -SOUNDS LIKE A HEAVY FIRE FIGHT ON THE OTHER SIDE OF HILL 327	S
1955				WE CAN SEE FLARES AND HEAR THEM SHOOT	S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1
3dReconBn 3dMarDiv

(DTG)

JOURNAL

10 June 1965

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAP S-SWTF T-TRPS F-FILE
IN	OUT				
2030		2128	102213H	OP HOTEL RPTS ALL SECURE	S
2131				OP HOTEL NO CHANGE	
1000				MOTOR POOL GUARD	
1000				OP HOTEL REMAINS THE SAME	
1015				SKD SITUATION RPT REMAINS THE SAME	
1030				OP HOTEL ALL QUIET	
1030				MP ALL SECURED	
1055				OP HOTEL NO CHANGE	
1030				OP HOTEL ALL SECURED	
1030				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURED	
1200				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURED	
1200				OP HOTEL ALL SECURED	
1230				MP REPORTS THAT EVERYTHING IS OK	
1230				OP HOTEL RPT THAT EVERYTHING IS OK	
0100				OPH & MP RPT EVERYTHING OK	
0130				MP RPT ALL SECURE	
0140				OPH RPT EVERYTHING OK	
0200				MP RPT ALL SECURE	
0205				OPH RPT EVERYTHING OK	
0230				MP RPT ALL SECURE	
0235				OPH RPT EVERYTHING OK	
0300				MP & SKD REMAIN SAME	
0305				OPH RPT EVERYTHING OK	
0330				OPH RPT ALL SECURE	
0333				MP RPT ALL SECURE	
0400				MP RPT ALL SECURE	
0405				OPH RPT ALL SECURE	
0430				OPH RPT ALL SECURE	
0435				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
0500				MOTOR POOL AND OPH ALL SECURE	
0530				MOTOR POOL SECURED POST	
0600		2120	110605H	OPH ALL SECURED	
0605				SC AT G WILL BE LEAVING FRO YOUR POSITION WILL BE USING THE CK	
0630				OPH ALL SECURE	
0730				OP HOTEL ALL SECURED	
				D. H. BLANCHARD	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1
3dReconBn 3dMarDiv

(DTG)

11 June 1965
110730H to 120730H

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAP S-STAFI T-TRPS F-FILE
IN	OUT				
0730		2023	110725H	SK6DI HAVE 3 GRPS OUT RECK WHAT WE WENT OVER YESTERDAY 1stGRPS CK FM CP1 TO CP3 WORKING THEIR WAY NE ALONG THE LOGING RD GRP 2 CK FM CP11 TO DP2 3rd GRP WORKING W OF CP 12	
0744		2024	110755H	SKD D2 HAS JUST ENTERED THE LOGING RD	
0755		2025		SKD D1 IS CK OUT RD TO SK D SOUTH	
0820				SK6 AT CK PT #1	
0825				SK5 AT CK PT #2	
0825				SK A2 LEAVING CP	
0830				OP HOTEL ALL SECURED	
0830				SK6 AT CK PT #3	
0832				SK6 SAW SMOKE FM WOOD CUTTER FIRE COORD 9289	
0835				SK6 AT CK PT #4	
0836				SKD 3 HAS RETURNED TO THIS POS	
0840				SK6 AT CK PT #6	
0841				SK 6 AT CK PT #7	
0844				SK6 CROSSED BILLY GOAT 1 AT CK PT# 8	
0845				SK6 REQ THAT IF 29 DON'T ROGER THAN SK WILL OK	
0847				SK6 AT CK PT# 9	
0849				SK6 AT BILLY GOAT #2	
0855				SK6 BEING HELD UP AT CP 10 REASON UNK LOTS OF P OPLE MAYBE SOME ONE COMING	
0900				SK6 AT CK PT #11 MOVING TO	
0904				SK6 AT CK PT #11	
0910		2126	110905	SD SD2 IS RETURNING TO THIS POS SKD1 & 3 ARE HERE NOW	
0913				SK6 AT CK PT #14	
0914				SK6 AT CK PT #15	
0917				SK6 AT CK PT #16 HAS ARRIVED AT NOTIFIED SHOVE AT CK PT C	
0918				TELCON FM SHOVE 3/8 TO SK5 SK 6 REQ SK 6 AND ALL CO MEETING AT SHOVE BY 1030	

DECLASSIFIED

S-1
3dReconBn 3dMarDiv

(DTG)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAP S-STYFI T-TRPS F-FILE
IN	OUT				
0921		2127	110921	SD28 SK6 IS AT THIS POS	
0925		2128	110925	SK 2A WE ARE ON THE OTHER SIDE OF THE RIVER. WILL CK IN WHEN WE REACH THE BEACH	
0930				Fm5 MSG DELIVERED TO SK6 . RETURNING TO SHOVE CP	
0931				SK6 AT CK PT #1	
0935		2129	110935	SK 2A WE ARE AT CHINA BEACH WE HAVE A 6X6 WITH A BROKEN DRIVE SHAFT NEED A RUBBER Mallet TO FIX IT	
1045				SK6 AT CK PT #5	
1050				SK6 AT CK PT #6	
1051				SK 1A1 THE PROJECT IS STILL IN PROGRESS IT IS VERY SLOW BUT WE ARE DOING VERY WELL	
1051				SK6 AT CK PT #7	
1053				SK6 PASSED BILLY GOAT #1	
1055				SK6 PASSING LARGE BILLY GOAT #1	
1057				SK6 I'M HELD UP AT BILLY GOAT # 2	
1010				SK6 AT CK PT #8	
1005				SK6 AT CKPT 10 EVERYTHING A OK LOWING FLYING AIR HELO	
1007				SK6 REQ TO KNOW IF OP COULD SEE THEM OR PICK THEM UP. CK PT #12	
1010		2132		SK aa COORD 061771 THE BRIDGE IS NOT OPEN FOR 6X BUT IT IS EASY TO GET TO	
1011	1010	2132		THESE POS BY FAIRY REQ BRING TOOLS TO REPAIR IT SK35 REQ TO KNOW COOR OF 6X THAT IS BROKEN DOWN	
1015				SK6 AT CK PT #16 ONE MORE TO GO	
1020				SK6 at SHOVE CP area	
1025				SK6B at SHOVE CP now securing fm NET MONROE	

S-1
3dReconBn 3dMarDiv

(DTG)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAP S-SIT/FF T-TRPS F-FILE
IN	OUT				
1100				OP HOTEL ALL SECURE	
1107		2133	111105H	SKAT 2A - TRUCK W/TOOLS TO REPAIR BROKEN DOWN 6x6 HAS ARR THIS POS	S
1115				SK1A1 SIT REMAINS SAME -SLIGHT RAIN	S
1133				OP HOTEL ALL SECURE	
1137		2134	11132H	SK1A1 DOZERS ARE 25M FROM THE BOTTOM ARE SLOW UP BY STEEP GRADE&BOULDERS	S
1150		2135	111115H	SKD SKD1 IS AT CK PT 2	
1156				OP HOTEL ALL SECURE	
1304				OP HOTEL ALL SECURE	
1320		2136	111310H	SK5 DEP CP HEADING FOR SHOVE CP	S
1321		2137	111308H	SK2A2 HAVE COMPLETED RUBBER BOAT TRNG WILL DEP CHINA BEACH AT 1330	S
1335		2138	111333H	SK5 HAS JUST ARR AT MONROE 29	S
1400				OP HOTEL ALL SECURE	
1415		2139	111405H	SK1A1 DURING NOONMEAL 1 DOZER OPER BROKE HIS ANKLE	S
1430		2140	111430H	SK2A depart China Beach SHOULD ARR 1500	S
1444				OP HOTEL ALL SECURE	
1447		2141		SKAT 5 NOW DEPARTING MONROE CP 1455	
1455				OP HOTEL ALL SECURE	
1457				CAPT COLLINS - D1 remains at RAOR D - D3 coming back to CP preparations for future assignments	
1504		2142	111500H	SK2A - HELD UP BY TRAFFIC AT DOGPATCH ESTIMATE ARRIVAL AT 1515	S
1514				SKAT6 DEPARTING MONROE CP HEADING FOR BIRDLAND	
1515		2143	111515H	SKAT5 NOW AT CP CHECKING OUT OF NET	S
1520		2144	111520H	SK6 ARRIVE AT BIRDLAND SHOULD BE ABOARD IN A FEW MINUTES	
1530				2A HAS ARRIVED AT THIS CP	
1530				OP HOTEL ALL SECURED	
1535				OP D HOTEL RELIEVED BY DP A	
1605				SK5 ARRIVED WITH HIS PARTY	
1630		2145	111633H	AOP THE MAJOR'S PARTY REC ONE SHOT FROM UNKNOWN SOURCE AT 375degrees FR MY POS IT WAS BELIVED TO HAVE COME FROM 1/30P	

S-1
3dReconBn 3dMarDiv

(DTG)

Co
x
1
2
3JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAP S-STAFF T-TRPS F-FILE
IN	OUT				
1645		2146	111650H	SKAT 6 CAME UP ON NET	
1650				SKAT D WE HAVE OUR OBJECTIVE AND WILL BE DEPARTING AT 1730	
1730				SKD proceeding on the way back	
1730				SKD WILL HAVE CK PT EVERY MILE#2	
1731				SKD AT CK PT #3	
1734				SKD AT CK PT #4	
1745				A OP HOTEL ALL SECURED	
1745				SKD AT CK PT #5	
1747				SKD AT CK PT #7	
1748				SKD WE ARE AT BILLY GOAT	
1800				SKD DOWN 11 MILES	
1805				SKD DOWN 12 MILES	
1809				SKB DOWN 13 MILES	
1813				SKD DOWN 14 MILES	
1819				SKD DOWN 15 MILES	
1820		2147	111753H	SKD DOWN 16 MILES	
1825				SKD ARRIVED AT CP	
1826		2148	111814H	SKB SIT NO CHANGE NO REPORT	
1826				SKB IF GYSGT MONTOYA HAS DATE OF RK OF 30 JUNE 63 OR EARLIER COMPLY WITH MCO 1400.3C AND SUBMIT DIRECT TO CMC MUST REACH NLT 21JUN65 USE CO C. O. RLT OR BLT C. O.	
1830		2149	111815H	STAFF BEGAN MEETING	
1850				WILL REMAIN AT PAST TO NIGHT DUE TO VISIBILITY 25 YDS WILL MOVE TO NEW POSITION AT DAY BREAK	
1915		2150		OP HOTEL ALL SECURE	S
1920		2151	111920H	SKAT D1 SITUATION REPORT REMAINS THE SAME	S
2010		2152	112000H	SKAT D 1 SITUATION REPORT NO CHANGE WEATHER RAINING VISIBILITY 30 YDS	S
2030		2153		AC OUTPOST ALL SECURE ALL WET	S
2040		2154	112030H	SKAT D1 SITUATION REMAINS THE SAME WEATHER THE SAME	S
2100		2155	112200H	SKAT D1 SIT UATION SAME WEATHER SAME	S
2110		2156		DELTA OP REMAINS THE SAME	S
2118		2157	112117H	AA OP ALL SECURE OBSERVED FIRING APPROX 215° at 5000 METERS	S

DECLASSIFIED

S-1
3dReconBn 3dMarDiv

(DTG)

112120H JDH:jdh

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAP S-SIT T-TRPS F-FILE
IN	OUT				
2130		2158	112130H	SKAT DI SITUATION SAME WEATHER SAME	S
2140		2159		AA OP ALL SECURE	S
2145		2160		MT GUARD ALL SECURE	S
2202				AOP ALL SECURE	
1110				OP HOTEL ALL SECURE	
0130		2161	120130H	SKD-,1 SIT SAME WEATHER RPT SKY CLOUDY FOG LIFTED VISABILITY GOOD	S
0130				OP HOTEL ALL SECURED	
0205		2162	1201400Z	SK D SIT REMAINS SAME STOP RAN RAIN VIS GOOD	S
0208				OP HOTEL REMAINS THE SAME	
0235				SKD SIT SAME	
0235				MP ALL SECURED	
0300				OP HOTEL ALL SECURED	
0335				SKD SIT SAME	
0400				MP ALL SECURED	
0407				OPH ALL SECURE	
0429				MP ALL SECURE	
0435		2163	120435H	SKD SITUATION SAME	S
0502				OPH ALL SECURE	
0505				MP ALL SECURE	
0507		2164	120505H	SKD SITUATION SAME	S
0525				OPH ALL SECURE	
0605				OPH & MP REMAIN THE SAME	
0635				OPH SITUATION REMAINS NORMAL	
0705				OPH NORMAL	
0707		2165	120655H	SKD1 TO MON 29 HAVE DISPATCH 5 PATS TO 953925 & 910930	S
0730		2166	120730	SKD1 SIT REMAINS THE SAME	S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1
3dReconBn 3dMarDiv(DTG)
120730H to 130730H
June 1965JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAP S-SITREP T-TRPS F-FILE
IN	OUT				
0734				OPH REMAINS THE SAME	
0735		2166	120735H	SKD-1 POSITION HKAHBK 1D-2 POS MCTHAT	
0840				SKD-1 SIT REMAINS THE SAME	
0840		2167	120730H	SKID-1 COCCOA GOOD FAIR WINDFALLS GULLIES AND STEEP CONTUERS. NATURAL BUT WILL BE OVER COME FOOT PATHS	
	0910	2168	120045Z	SK TO SKC-SKB REQ SERIAL NO. OF ALL COMM EQUIP IN YOUR POSSESSION. IF NO SERIAL NO. AVAILABLE, REQ TOTAL NO. OF EACH ITEM. THIS CONSTITUTES A BN INVENTORY.	
0910		2169	120905H	SKC WEATHER RPT 2 KNOTS 9 MILES 87 PERCENT 90 DEGREES NOT APPLICABLE 200 METERS CLOUDY	
0910		2170	120907H	SKD SITUATION SAME	
0925		2171	120930	SKD1 SIT REPT SIT UNCHANGED	
1000		2172	121000H	SKD-1 SITUATION RPT UNCHANGE	
1015		2173	121013H	SK 1D-2 AR IVED AT OBJECTIVE LIFT ONE PT ONE DOWN PT ONE	
1020		2174	121015H	SK 1S-1 COCOA FINGER HAHHLH 4/10 POOR GOOD NATURAL STEEP HILLS THICK	
1030		2175	121030H	SIT RPT UNCHANGE 2 PAT STILL IN POS	
1100		2176	121100H	SKd*1 SIT UNCHANGE 2 PAT STILL OUT	
1130		2177	121130H	SKD-1 SIT UNCHAN E 2 PAT STILL OUT	
1200		2178	121200H	SKd-1 SIT UNCHANGED 2 PAT STILL OUT	
1230		2179	121230H	SKd-1 SIT UNCHANGED 2 PAT STILL OUT	
1300		2180	121300H	SKD-1 SIT NO CHANGE 2 PAT STILL OUT	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1
3dReconBn 3dMarDiv

(DTG)

12 June 1965

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAP S-SKFF T-TRPS F-FILE
IN	OUT				
1304		2181	121304H	SKD-1 SIT REP NONE SAME SAME OK	
1331		2282	121331H	SKD-1 SIT UNCHANGED. THE ARVN WE HAVE WITH US HAS A SEVERE TOOTH ACHE. HE APPEARS TO WANT TO RETURN TO CAMP	
1345		2183	121345H	SKD-1 THE ARVN WHO MANNED THAT FORT HAVE PULLED OUT ALL THEIR COMM GEAR EXCEPT FOR 1 PRG 10 AND GONE BACK TO DA NANG	
1345				SK-3 TELCON TO 1stSGT TAKE ONE ARVN UP TO PASS AND EXCHANGE FOR SICK ONE	
1345				SK3 TELCON INSTRU D-1 HOW TO USE PROPER RADIO PROCEDURES OVER RADIO	
1430			121430H	SK D-1 sit UNCHANGED 2 PAT STILL OUT	
1500			121459H	SKD1 SIT REP SIT UNCH 2 PATROLS OUT	
1553		2184	121553H	SK1A1 SIT BULLDOZERS ARE AT BOTTOM OF HILL. THEY ARE SECURING NOW UNTIL TOMORROW MORNING BECAUSE OF BIG BOULDERS. THEY DO NOT WANT TO START BLASTING	
1627		2185	121627H	SKD-1 2 PATROLS OUT HAVE RECIEVED ARVN REPLACEMENT	
1750		2186	121750H	SKB SITUATION REPORT NO CHANGE	
1800		2187	121800H	SKD-1 NO CHANGE	
1830		2188	121813H	HOTEL OP SPOTTED SMOKE FROM LARGE FIRE 4 OR 5 MILES AWAY	
1910		2189	121910H	SCAT 5 & 6 RETURNED TO CP	
1912		2190	121840H	OP SLAUTE REPORT	
1913		2191	121913H	SKD REQ SUPPLY RUN INCLUDE MALARIA TABLETS.	
1916		2192	121916N	SKD RE SUPPLY WILL LEAVE HERE AT (BATHTT) H	
1930		2193	121930H	SKD SLT RP NO CHANGE	
1935		3194	121935H	OP SLT RP	
2000				OP HOTEL ALL SECURE	
2000				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
2030				OP HOTEL ALL SECURE	
2030				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
2100				SKD-1 SIT NO CHANGE	
2105				OP HOTEL REPORTS TWO TRACER FIRED INTO AIR	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1
3dReconBn 3dMarDiv

(DTG)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAP S-SWEE T-TRPS F-FILE
IN	OUT				
2130				OP HOTEL REPORTS ILLAT GERNADE WENT OFF ABOUT 250 METERS IN FRONT OF POSITION	
2130 2134				OP HOTEL ILLUMINATION ROUND WENT OFF 1800 METERS 325 DEGREES IN FRONT OF POSITION	
2135				OP HOTEL ILLUMINATION ROUND WENT OFF 1800 METERS 325 DEGREES IN FRONT OF POSITION 6 SMALL ARM ROUNDS	
2145		2195	122145H	OP HOTEL 3 ILLUMINATION ROUNDS WENT OFF 2300 METERS 345 DEGREES 10 SMALL ARMS ROUNDS IN FRONT OF POSITION	
2147		2196	122147H	OP HOTEL 3 ILLUMINATION ROUNDS WENT OFF 2300 METERS 345 DEGREES 12 SMALL ARM ROUNDS IN FRONT OF POSITION	
2148		2197	122148H	OP HOTEL 1 MORE ILLUM ROUND 345 DEGREES 2300 METERS	
2200		2198	122200H	SKd SIT NO CHANGE OP HOTEL 3 MORE ILLUM ROUNDS 10 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS 2300 METERS 345 DEGREES	
2200				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
2225		2199	122215	OP FIRE FIGHT AT APPROX 140° SMALL ARMS AND M-79 BURSTS	S
2231				MOTOR TRANS ALL SECURE	S
2246		2200	122245H	OP 2 ILL ROUNDS & ABOUT 40 to 50 TRACER SHOT 190° APPROX 3500 MTRS.	S
2253		2201	122250H	OP 1 ILL RND 1 SMALL ARMS RND 175° 1500 METERS	S
2255		2202	122255H	SKAT D 1 SITUATION REMAINS UNCHANGED	S
2300				B BRAVO OP NO CHANGE	S
2315				CALL FM G-2 MAJ JONES 175 & 190° RPT BELIEVED TO BE DISTRICT HQ VC ACTIVITY AT DISTRICT CHIEF HQ VILLAGE HAVING FIRE FIGHT NOTHING SERIOUS 340° RPT 122245 SQUIRE CP HAD PROBE ENDED 2300H SAW APPROX 10 VC OR VCS SQUIRE DID ALLSHOOTING PEOPLE DID NOT SHOOT BACK AMMO EXPENDED 11 ILL RND AS RPT BY YOUR OP	S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1
3dReconBn 3dMarDiv

(DTG)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAP S-SWFF T-TRPS F-FILE
IN	OUT				
2316				MT ALL SECURE	S
2325				3B OP NO CHANGE	S
2325				SKAT DI NO CHANGE	S
2335				MT ALL SECURE	S
2357		2203	122353H	SCAT OP H TRIP FLARE 300 DEGREES 650	B
2400				METERS	
				DI SITUATION NO CHANGE	S
0025		2204	130025H	TRIP FLARE AT 273 DEGREES 200 YDS	S
0026		2205	130026H	BRAVO HOTEL OP ILL AT 330 DEGREES	
				2300 METERS	S
0027				SKAT DI unchanged	S
0030				MT ALL SECURE	S
0031				OP HOTEL NO CHANGE	S
0055				SKAT DI SITUATION UNCHANGED	S
0001				MT ALL SECURE	S
0127				SKAT DI SITUATION UNCHANGED	S
	0130	2206	130134	BRAVO HOTEL OP ILL AT 214° 2500M	S
0134				MT ALL Secure	
0137		2207	130138H	BRAVO HOTEL OP ILL at 359° 1500M	S
0150				OP HOTEL, SITUATION UNCHANGED	
0155				SKAT DI SITUATION UNCHANGED	
0202		2208	130205H	BRAVO HOTEL OP ILL AT 264° 700M	S
0212		2209	130212H	BRAVO HOTEL OP TRIP FLARE AT 319°	
				1200 meters	S
0216		2210	130213H	BRAVO HOTEL OP ILL AT 319° 1200M	S
0216		2211	130214H	BRAVO HOTEL OP ILL AT 265° 700M	S
0218		2212	130221H	BRAVO HOTEL OP ILL AT 275° 700M	S 0777
0225				SKAT DI ALL SECURE	
0227		2213	130230H	BRAVO HOTEL OP ILL AT 275° 700M	S
0252		2214	130250H	BRAVO HOTEL OP ILL AT 317° 1500M	S
0255				SKAT DI SITUATION UNCHANGED	
0300				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
0301				BRAVO HOTEL OP ALL SECURE	
0320				SKAD-1 SIT REMAINS THE SAME	
0330				B HOTEL OP TRIP FLARE AT 311 DEGREES	
				500 METERS 0330H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1
3dReconBn 3dMarDiv

(DTG)

13 June 1965
0400 to 0730

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAP S-STAFF T-TRPS F-FILE
IN	OUT				
0355				SKD-1 ALL SECURED	
0355				B OP HOTEL ALL SECURED	
0403		2215		B OP HOTEL ILLUM AT 332 DEGREES 1800 METERS	
0403				MP ALL SECURED	
0407		2216		ILLUM AT 345 DEGREES 1800 METERS BOP	
0420				SKD-1 ALL SECURED	
0430				OP HOTEL ALL SECURED no CHG	
0455				BOP HOTEL NO CHANGE	
0455				SKD-1 SIT REMAINS THE SAME	
0500				M-POOL ALL SECURED	
0505		2217		BOP HOTEL ILLUM 245 DEGREES 700 METERS	
				0501, 0502, 0503, 0504, 0505	
0505		2218		BOP HOTEL ILLUM AT 265 DEGREES 700Yds	
0515		2219		BOP HOTEL LIGHT FLASHING ON AND OFF AT 210 DEGREES 5000 METERS 0514H	
0520				SKD-1 SIT REMAINS THE SAME NO CHG	
0525				BOP HOTEL NO CHANGE	
0540		2220		BOP HOTEL ILLUM AT 321 DEGREES 300 MET	
0545		2221		BOP HOTEL ILLUM AT 106 DEG 75 METERS	
0546				D1 SIT REMAINS THE SAME	
0630		SKD-1	REMAINS THE SAME		
0700				BOP HOTEL NO CHG	
0700		2222		SKD-1 1 SQ RETURNED TO THIS POS THE OTHER IS ON IT'S WAY	
0725				JOURNAL CLOSED BY CPL BRIFFIN	CLK

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1
3dReconBn 3dMarDiv

(DTG)

130730 to 140730

13 June 1965

NJG:njg

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAP S-STAFF T-TRPS F-FILE
IN	OUT				
0735		2223		TELCON WITH LT DEL WANT A FO TEAM	
0735				CPL GRIFF CALLED FOR 6 TO FIND OUT IF	
				THE GENERAL WAS COMING OUT TODAY	
				LT GESSWEIN WILL CALLED BACK AFTER HE	
0743		2223		LOCATIONX LOCATE CPT GIBSON	
				SKD-1 SIT BOTH PATROLS ARE IN WE ARE	
				WAITING FOR RESUPPLY	
0755				TELON LT GESSWEIN CALLED SAID GENERAL	
		2224	130855H	WILL NOT BE HERE UNTIL NEXT WEEK	
0800				BOP HOTEL ALLSECURED	
0910				SKB SIT NO CHANGE	
0950				SKD-6 DEPT CP	
1055		2225	131100H	SKD-6 HAS REACHED CK PT #1	
1056				SKD-6 AT CK PT #2	
1057				SKD-6 AT CK PT #3	
1057				SKD-6 AT CK PT #4	
1058		2225	131100H	SKD-6 AT CK PT #5	
1059				SKD-6 AT CK PT #6	
1003				SKD-7 AT CK PT #7	
1010				SKD-6 AT CK PT #8	
1015		2225	131100H	SKD6 AT CK PT #9	
1017				SKD-6 AT CK PT #10	
1030				SKD-1 SIT REMAINS SAME WAITING FOR	
				RESUPPLY	
1030		2225	131100H	SKD-6 AT CK PT #11	
1035				SK-6 AT CK PT #12	
1037				SKD-6 AT CK PT #13	
1040				SKD-6 AT CK PT #14	
1045		2225	131100H	SKD-6 AT CK PT #15	
1055				SKD-6 ARR AT SKD1 POS	
1105				SKD-6 IS LEAVING FM DI's POS	
1105				SKD-6 AT CK PT #14	
1108		2225	131100H	SKD-6 AT CK PT #13	
1155				SKD-6 AT CK PT #12	
1158				SKD-6 AT CK PT #11	
1205				SKD-6 AT CK PT #10	
1210				SKD-6 AT CK PT # 9	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1
3dReconBn 3dMarDiv

(DTG)

JOURNAL 13 June 1965

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAP S-STAFF T-TRPS F-FILE
IN	OUT				
1211				SKD-6 AT CK PT #8	
1212				SKD-6 AT CK PT #7	
1215				SKD-6 AT CK PT #6	
1215				SK-6 LEAVING CP	
1217				SKD-6 AT CK PT #5	
1218				SKD-6 AT CK PT #4	
1220				SKD-6 AT CK PT #3	
1221				SK-6 AT STAKE OUT CP	
1222				SKD-6 AT CK PT #2	
1223				BOP HOTEL ALL SECURED	
1225				SKD-1 SIT NO CHG	
1227				SKD-6 AT CK PT #1	
1240				SKD-6 AT CP	
1310				3B OP SITUATION NO CHANGE	
1313				SK6 DEPARTING STAKEOUT CP HEADING FOR MONROE CP	
1317				SK-6 AT MONROE CP	
1318				SK-6B NOW SECURING FM NET FOR 2HRS	
1415				3 BOP 3 CHOPPERS OFF LOADING TRPS AT 219 DEGREES SISTANCE APPROX 4 MILES PRECEDED BY YELLOW SMOKE	
1425				3BOP 6 MORE CHOPPERS SAME AZMUTH SAME DISTANCE OFFLOADING AND ONLOADING TRPS	
1445				3B HOTEL SALUTE RPT 3HELO OFFLOADING AND ON LOADING 217 DEGREES 4 MILES US FORCES	
1449				SKD-1 SIT NO CHANGE	
1500				3BOP HOTEL WHAT - 3 CHOPPERS OFF LOAD ING AND ON LOADING TRPS 219 DEGREES 4 MILES WHERE 219 DEGREES 4 MILES WHEN 131050H	
1505				SKA-6 IS AIRBORNE HEADING FOR OBJ AREA	
1511				3BOP HOTEL WHAT 3 HELOS OFF AND ON LOADING TRPS WHERE 219 4 MILES WHEN 1315	
1510				1A HAS LANDED	
1515				3BOP HOTEL WHAT 3 HELO OFF AND ON LOADING TRPS WHERE 219 DEGREES 4 MI.	
1516				3 HOTEL WHAT SMOKE FM FIRE WHERE 948777 WHEN 1515	
				2	

DECLASSIFIED

S-1
3dReconBn 3dMarDiv

(DTG)

13 June 1965

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAP S-STAFF T-TRPS F-FILE
IN	OUT				
1517		2227	131517H	BOP HOTEL WHAT SMOKE FM FIRE WHERE 203 DEGS 2 1/2 MILES WHEN 1516H	
1518		2228	131518H	WHAT SMOKE FM FIRE WHERE 250 DEGS 5 MILES WHEN 1517H	
1535		2229	1315 35H	3BOP HOTEL WHAT SMOKE FM FIRE WHERE 204 DEGS 1/2 MILES WHEN 1530	
1530		2230	131530H	SKD-1 PAT SIT AT 1515 AT COORD 935920 100YDS E OF LOC TRAIL RECIEVED SNIPER FIRE BELIEVED TO BE CARBINE	
1535		2231	131535	SK1A-1 IS AT CK PT #2	
1545		2232	131545H	3BOP HOTEL SALUTE 1 WHITE SMOKE GREEN UNK 207 DEGS 1/2 MILES UNK 131540H	
1547		2233	131547H	SK1A-2 IS AT CK PT #2	
1559		2234	131559H	3BOP HOTEL SALUTE 1 WHITE SMOKE GREEN SMOKING 204 DEGS 1/2 MI UNK 131552H UNK	
1605		2235	131602H	SKD1 REC SNIPER FIRE APPROX 200 YDS OUR FRONT 31 DEGS AZ NO DISCRIP OF SNIPER	
1616		2236	131615H	D1 RECEIVE FIRE 150 YDS TO FRONT 2A DEPARTING MT	
1621					
1626		2237	131625H	D1 SIT ISN'T BAD ENOUGH TO STOP PATL OPH NEW RELIEF TOOK OVER	
1626					
1640		2238	131634H	D RELY REQ YOU INFORM SOMEONE AT CP THAT GYSGT FM LAMB BN REQ SOMEONE FROM YOUR CP TO ARR FOR TRPS ATTHIS POS TO EAT AT LAMB MH	
1700		2239	131651H	SKD WE HAVE LEFT BN AREA	
1705		2240	131655H	6B HAVE ARR BIRDLAND WILL SHUT DOWN FOR ABOUT 30 MINUTES	
1715		2241	131652H	A6 2A AT COORD (WMTKO)	
1720		2242	131655H	SKD1 SITREP NOTHING NEW TO RPT	
1722		2243	131703H	1A AM AT COORD RMPST WILL REMAIN HERE FOR 2 HRS	
1747		2244	131745H	SK6 AM ON DECK NEG RES FRM THAT ONE GOT A GOOD LOOK AT THE AREA THOUGH	
1753		2245	131750H	MON SK6 FLEW OVER D1'S POS & HAS ARR MOMENTARILY AT MONROE CP	
1758		2246	131755H	6B HAVE ARR MON CP WILL BE SHUT DOWN NET	

DECLASSIFIED

S-1
3dReconBn 3dMarDiv

(DTG)

JOURNAL

13 June 1965

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAP S-STAFI T-TRPS F-FILE
IN	OUT				
1803		2247	131800H	SKB SITREP NO CHANGE	
1820				OPDH NOTHING TO REPT	
1821		2248	1311430H	3BOP SMK AT 131 DEGS 6 MILES 1430H FROM FIRE	
1830				BRIEFING STARTED	
1910				BRIEFING DISMISSED	
1911		2249	131820H	SKD1 SITRPT EVERYTHING REMAINS SAME	
1911		2250	131830H	MON SK6 REQ THAT SK 10 MEET HIM AT MON CP	
1915		2251	131850H	SKD1 SITREP ALL SECURE NOTH TO REPT REQ TWO BTRY FOR MRC38 NEXT SUP RUN	
2000			132000H	SKD ALL SECURE	
2035			132035H	HOTEL OP ALL SECURE	
2035			132035H	MOTOR POOL WATCH ALL SECURE	
2015		2252	132252H	SK2A-HAVE REACHED POS	
2020		2253	132020H	MOON UP IN ONE HOUR MOVE INTO POS	
2021		2254	132021H	SKA6 SITUATION THE SAME	
2100				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
2105				HOTEL OP ALL SECURE	
2200				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
2215		2255	132215H	LA SET REP REMAINS THE SAME	
2220				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
2234		2256	132234H	LA SIT REP REMAINS THE SAME	
2300				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
2330				OPH ALL SECURE	
2330				MOTOR ALL SECURE	
2400				OPH ALL SECURE	
2400				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
2400		2257	132400H	SIT REP REMAINS THE SAME 1A	
2430				OPH ALL SECURE	
2430				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
0103		2258	140014H 140057H	OPH 1 FLAIR BURIN G 310 DEGREES 1500 METERS	
0104				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
0130				OP HOTEL ALL SECURE	
0131				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
0145		2259	140115H	OP HOTEL - SALUTE S-1 flareAburning L-275 U-UNKNOWN T-0110H E-UNKNOWN	S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1
3dReconBn 3dMarDiv

(DTG)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAP S-STAFF T-TRPS F-FILE
IN	OUT				
0202				OP HOTEL ALL SECURE	
0205				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
0210				1ALtoA6 * SITUATION UNCHANGED	
0228		2260	140226H	OP HOTEL SALUTE-S-1 FLARES, A-BURNING L-310 1500M, U-UNK, T-0225H, E-UNK	S
0233		2261	140233H	OP HOTEL SALUTE-S-2 FLARES, A-BURNING L-310 1500M, U-UNK, T-0230H, E-UNK	S
0237			140237H	CALL MADE TO SHOVE AND CROWD 3 IN CONJUNCTION WITH SIGHTINGS OF FLARES	S
0240		2262	140237H	OP HOTEL SALUTE-S-1 LIGHT, A-BURNING L-320 1400M, U-UNK, T-0234H, E-UNK	S
0245		2263	140241H	OP HOTEL SALUTE-S-1 ILL GREN, A-UNK L-345 2500M, U- T-0240H, E-UNK	S
0300				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
0303				OP HOTEL ALL SECURE	
0333				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
0335				OP HOTEL REMAINS THE SAME	
0355				OP HOTEL ALL SECURE	
0440				MP A L SECURED	
0440				OP HOTEL ALL SECURED	
0457				OP HOTEL ALL SECURED	
0500				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURED	
0530				OP HOTEL THE SAME	
0630				OP HOTEL ALL SECURED	
0650		2264	140630H	SK2-A WE ARE NOT IN POS VEGETATION IS VERY THICK WE ONLY HAVE OBSER TO THE EAST WHERE WE DO NOT NEED IT. IT WILL TAKE US ABOUT ONE HOUR TO GET THERE INTO POS BECAUSE OF THE VEG	
0700				OP HOTEL ALL SECURED	
0730				OP HOTEL ALL SECURED	
0730				JOURNAL CLOSED BY CLP GRIFFIN	CLK

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1
3dReconBn 3dMarDiv

(DTG)

JOURNAL110730H to 150730H
11 June 1965

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAP S-STAFF T-TRPS F-FILE
IN	OUT				
0745					
0800		2265	110800H	OP HOTEL REMAINS THE SAME SK2-A OP IN POS TIED INTO 2A-OP BY LAND LINE 2A-OP AAEPNP 2A-1 OP AAKPNO 2A-a APAPNP ALSON WHILE SMOKE SIGHTED COORD 908752	
0800		2266	110800H	D-RELAY THIS RELAY PT NEEDS 40GALS OF GAS 5GALS OF OIL 2 CANS OF WATER 1 BOX OF C RATIONS	
0805		2268	110805H	D-1 MOVE ONLY TO CK PT #10 TONIGHT AND NO FURTHER, PATROLES ARE TO AVOID moving in daylight	
0812		2268	110812H	D-1 SIT SAME REQ 3 BOXES OF "C" RAT ON NEXT RESUPPLY RUN	
0810		2269	110810H	SK 1A WE ARE LEAVING POS MOVING TO AWOYKN	
0815		2270	110815H	SK 1A5 ARE POS IS COORD WWPYA	
0820			110820H	LT LONG REP THAT ALL HIS MEN WAS ACCOUNTED FOR 2 ON PATROLS 2 HERE	
0818		2271	110818H	SKA ZVLU A ZULU POS ANAYWN ABOUT 1000 METERS SOUTH OF CK PT 6	
0825			110825H	SKD-2 REP SITUATION UNDER CONTROL	
0835			110830H	SKD-1 REP SIT REMAINS THE SM	
0825			110825H	OP HOTEL ALL SECURED	
0844		2272	110844H	2D 6 VC COMING YOUR WAY SO LAY LOW	
0955		2273	110845H	SK2A HAVE SIGHTED VILLAGE WHITE SM FM COORD 847759 6 VC MOVING VERY FAST COORD 874738 NORTHWEST BLACK HATS 0825H CARRING TWO WEAPONS LIMITED OBSERVATION MOVING IN AND OUT OF DRAWS CONTINUING TO OBSERVE	
0859				OP HOTEL ALL SECURED NOTHING TO RPT	
0901		2274	110855H	SK 1A-2 ARE POS IS WWPYA	

DECLASSIFIED

S-1
3dReconBn 3dMarDiv

(DTG)
140100Z 1965

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAP S-STAFF T-TRPS F-FILE
IN	OUT				
0915		2275	140900H	COC WEATHER RPT 1 KNOT EASTERLY 8 MILES 84 PERCENT 98 DEGREES N/A 228 METERS THUNDERSHOWERS	
0915 0920		2276	140915	OP HOTEL ALL SECURED OP HOTEL D-6 SAID WE WERE TO HAVE AN ENTRENCHING TOOL AND A MAP SENT TO US TO DAY	
0930		2277	140920H	SK2-A TWO HEADING NORTHWEST 912717 ONE IN BROWN CLOTHING AND ONE IN BLACK 0900 TWO WEAPONS BELIVED TO BE CARBIN ARE OTHER TYPE OF LIGHT WEAPON	
0930		2278	140930H	2D-2 WE ARE AT CK PT 21 OUR PRES MT LOC IS UNSUITABLE FOR OBS R. WILL SEND SIT EVERY HALF HOUR IF POSSIBLE	
0950		2279	141010	SK A-ZULU 6to 8 VC OBSER FORTIFICATIONS HARBORING SIGHTED 8 1691 UNIFORM UNITS 0925H NO WEAPONS SIGHTED WEAPONS MAY BE CONCEALED 2 VC RAN EAST PATROL MAY BE ABUSH BETWEEN STREAM AND HARB	
0951		2280	140945H	A-ZULU WE ARE IN TROUBLE VC MOVING AROUND US REQ TO ABORT THE MISSION REQ HUEYS FOR C VER	
0953				2D SITUATION NORMAL	
0955 0958		2281 2282	140945H 140946H	1-AZ 1 SHOT IN VIC 835655 1 MIN AGO A-6 YOU HAVE EXHAUST PERMISSION TO ABORT MISSION MARK POS WITH SMOKE	
1005 1010		2283	141000H	OP HOTEL ALL SECURED 2A A ZULU IS ON THE MOVE HE IS UNDER A CANOPY CAN NOT USE SMOKE	
1012		2284	141001H	A-6 TELL A ZULU NOT TO COUNT ON AIR SUPPORT TO MUCH	
1017 1027 1030		2285 2286	141015H 141030H	A-6 REQ 1 PRG 10 TEMP LOAN 2D HAVE REACHED PATROL BASE SKED SIT REP REMAINS THE SAME	
				2-2	

S-1
3dReconBn 3dMarDiv

(DTG)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAP S-STAFF T-TRPS F-FILE
IN	OUT				
1034				OP HOTEL ALL SECURED	
1040				SKA-6 REQ TO SPEAK TO SK5	
1041				2D2 RPT ALL A OK	
1055				2D RPT ALL SECURE	
1103				OPH ALL SECURE NOTHING TO RPT	
1107		2287	111055H	1A1 POS AAKSKK	
1109		2288	111105H	D6 WE HAVE CON WITH 1A1 WILL VANDY THEIR POS IN A FEW MIN	
1120				2D2 SITUATION REMAINS NORMAL	
1122				D2 SITUATION NORMAL	
1127				OP HOTEL REMAINS THE SAME NO CHG	
1128				1D SIT STILL NO CONTACT WITH POTROL	
1130		2289	111130H	2A THERE ARE 6 TO 10 VC BETWEEN YOUR POSITION AND THIS CP COORD 873741	
				FARMERS HAVE LEFT AREA STAY SOUTH OF 735 ARTILLERY WILL FIRE IN AREA YOU JUST LEFT	
1140		2290	111131H	A 2ULU A Z POS BY RESECTION AREA IN	
1140		2291	111140H	2A SMOKE SIGHTED 041758 SAME AREA	
				AS SIX VC RPT THIS MORNING	
1210		2292	111210H	1A1 FIRE MI SION AZIMUTH 6280 MILES	
				867175 APPROX 10 ENEMY IN OPEN	
				WOMAN AND CHILDREN IN AREA X WILL ADV	
1210		2293	111209H	2D2 SIT REMAINS THE SAME NOTHING TO RPT	
1211		2294	111214H	A2 CANCEL FIRE MISSION	
1215		2295	111211H	A6 REQ SITREP AND REASON FOR CANCEL OF FIRE MISSION	
1215		2296	111215H	A6 REASON FOR CANCELLATION WAS BECAUSE OF WOMEN AND CHILDREN IN AREA	
1216		2297	111217H	A6 REQ SALUTE REPORT ON THE SITUATION	
1233		2298	111234H	SID MOBIL SK 101 IS HEADED FOR YOUR POS	
1235				OP HOTEL ALL SECURED NOTHING TO RPT	

S-1
3dReconBn 3dMarDiv

(DTG)

14 JUNE 1964

NJG:njg

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAP S-STAFF T-TRPS F-FILE
IN	OUT				
1255		2299	141346H	1D SALUTE RPT 2 MEN MANNING MACHINE GUN 947936 OLD FORT NOT ON MAP T- SHIRTS NO HATS 1045 30 CAL MACH GUN	
1255		2290	141246H	1D SALUTE RPT 4 MEN MOVING NORTH BY NORTH WEST TOWARD COBAN 947937 BLACK PJ'S BLACK HATS 1030H CARBIEAN 1 EACH	
1300		2301	141300H	AZ 8 to 10 POSSIBLE VC WANDERING IN VEGETATED AREA UNK 1215H NO ARMS VESSEL	
1312		2302	141314H	SK2A SALUTE 8 TO 10 POSSIBLE VC WANDERING IN RICE PADDY 786745 1215H NO ARMS	
1315		2303	141315H	DIV 4 MARINES AT MARINE FREIGHT MOUND TRANSPORTATION TO YOUR CP	
1328		2304	141326H	MOBILE SALUTE UNK SHIP R FIRE EIGHT 8 UP 1.5 UNK 1245 M-1	
1333		2305	141332H	1D1 SALUTE UNK SHIP R FIRE 6 ROUNDS NOT AT PATROL 94891 UNK 124511K M-1	
1357		2306	141355H	1DA1 SIT REMAINS THE SAME	
1401		2307	141400H	1DA MOBILE SAUTE UNK 8 ROUNDS FIRED FM HILLTOP ON THE PORT OF 1.0 RIGHT .8 UNK 1335 POWERED RIFLE	
1405		2308	141405H	1D UNK 8 ROUNDS FIRED FM 946940 UNK 141335H HI P WERED RIFLE	
1408		2309	141409H	1DA OLD FORT IS AT P 3 947036	
1415		2310	141413H	SK D 1 PATROL S IN POS BUT NOT IN DESERED KKKKK POSITION BECAUSE OF OPEN AREA. THEY WILL REMAIN THERE AND OBSERVE	
1422		2311	141420H	A-6 AZ PEOPLE WILL RETURN TO PICK UP POINTS BY 1700 AND 2A PEOPLE WILL RETURN TO YOUR POSITION	
1424		2312	141423H	1D POSITION OF PATROL LEFT .7 OF .8 SITUATION SAME	

4-4

S-1
3dReconBn 3dMarDiv

(DTG)

21 June 1 965
NJO:njg

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAP S-STAFF T-TRPS F-FILE
IN	OUT				
1437		2313	141437H	D-6 CALL TO CONTACT PATROL SENT OUT RADIO VEH FOR RELAY FOR THEM	
1438		2314	141438H	2A AZ IS IN PRECARIOUS POS X6 EXPECTS HEAVY CASUALTIES AND HIS PEOPLE ARE VERY TIRED	
1438		2315	141438H	1D MOBILE ARVIN TRUCKS MOVING DOWN RD WHEN THEY CROSSED THE BRIDGE, HEARD AUTOMATIC RIFLE FIRE TRUCKS MOVED ON IT DID NOT STOP CONVOY	
1440		2316	141440H	A6 HAVE AZ MOVE UP TO YOUR POS AND STANDBY FOR ORDERS	
1457		2317	141457H	1D SITUATION REMAINS THE SAME	
1500		2318	141500H	2DA2 SITUATION REMAINS THE SAME	
1510		2319	141510H	2D2 CAN NOT MAKE CK PT 26 TONI HQ BECAUSE OF THE RAIN, WE WOULD NOT MAKE IT BACK TO PICK UP PT IN TIME	
1515		2320	141510H	2A AX IS ON HIS WAY TO THIS PT X AZ IS ON WAY TO PICK UP IT X REQ THAT TRUCKS WAIT FOR HIM	
1515		2321	141510H	1A SIT REMAINS THE SAME	
1516		2322	141516H	A6 HAVE 1A1 MOVE TO YOUR POS SO THAT WE MUST HAVE COMM WITH THEM THRU THE NIGHT	
1517		2323	141519H	1A WE MAY BE ABLE TO HAVE COMM WITH 1A1 IF WE MOVE TO AAYGY IT WILL TAKE ABOUT 1 1/2 HOURS TO THERE	
1530		2324	141530H	OP HOTEL ALL SECURED	
1530		2325	141545H	1D SITUATION REMAINS THE SAME 1D IF ANYTHING OF IMPORTANCE THAT needs IMMEDIATE ATTENTION MOVE BACK TO A PT WHERE YOU CONTACT WITH US IF YOU GET H T MOVE BACK TO LEFT 1.5 DOWN 1.5 IF THEY CANNOT MAKE IT BACK TO THIS PT. PULL TO SERVICE STATION	
				S-5	

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3dReconBn 3dMarDiv

(DTG)

JOURNAL

14 June 1965

NJG:njg

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAP S-STAFF T-TRPS F-FILE
IN	OUT				
1600		2326	141600H	OP HOTEL OPH HEARD SHOOTING NEAR THEIR POS THEY BELIEVE IT TO BE ARVN BUT WERE NOT SURE	
1620		2327	141620H	10 A ARVN C NVOY XXXXXXXXXX WAS FIRED UPON WHILE COMING ON NORTH ROUGH PASS THE CONVOY DID NOT STOP	
1630		2328	141630H	AZ ANY WORD ON WHAT YOU WANT US TO DO WITH THE 2 HEAT VICTIMS I HAVE	
1634		2329	141634H	A6 ROGER YOU WILL HAVE TO MOVE TO THE AREA TO BE PICKED UP BY TRUCKS X HILDS ARE NOT AVAILABLE X GO FAST 3000 METERS TO THE ROAD IN AREA OF VILLAGE AS X SK WILL BE IN CHARGE IN ABOUT 1 HOUR	
1659		2330	141659H	10 SITUATION REPORT NOT CONTACT WITH D MOBILE DISPATCHED PATROL	
1700		2331	141700H	OPH APPR 1 FIRE TEAM FIRE FIGHT 1700H UNK SMALL ARMS	
1706		2332	141708H	SK3 HAVE LEFT THE CP	
1708		2333	141708H	1A IMPOS TO REACH OBJ RETURNING TO ORIGINAL POS	
1730		2334	141728H	SKD-1 SALUTE RPT 1 MAN RUNNING UP HILL 535917 WH SHIRT WH HAT 141728H UNK	
1740		2335	141728H	101 CONVOY RECEIVED 15 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE 1 GREN. CHECKED OUT MAN IN up hill he was a civ FIRE CAME FROM GRID COORD 927923 ARVN SEAM RESTAURANT THEY ARE SETTING UP TRIP FLARES ALONG ROAD	
1745		2336	141740H	101 WAS INFORMED BY ENGLISH SPEAKING CIV THAT 2 MEN WERE INJURED IN CONVOY AMBUSH IT SOUNDED FISHIE SINCE HE WAS COMING FROM NORTH AND CONVOY WAS HEADED SOUTH HAPPENED APPROX 1 HOUR AFTER AMBUSH	

S-1
3dReconBn 3dMarDiv

(DTG)
14 June 1965

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAP S-SITREP T-TRPS F-FILE
IN	OUT				
1747		2337	1412337H	SK 3 918726	
1805		2338	141805	3B OPH APPROX 20 VIET WALK ACROSS RICE	
1811	1811	2339	141811H	PADIE 215 MAGNE AP BOX 5000 METERS.	
1814		2339	141814H	UNK AT 1700H EQUIP UNK	
1815		2340	141815H	SKB SIT NO CHG	
1818		2341	141818H	2A SK3 WITH CONVOY IS NEARING YOUR POS	
1820		2342	141820H	REQ SOME COORD OF YOUR POS	
1822		2343	141822H	A6 AZ HAS CAPTURED VC WITH GREN ON	
1825		2344	141825H	HIM GIVE COOR SO WE CAN GET TO THEM	
1826		2345	141826H	A2 HELO WILL NOT PICK YOU UP. SK3	
1828		2346	141828H	IS HERE TO GET YOU SO GIVE US YOUR	
1831		2347	141831H	COORD	
1830		2348	141830H	2A IF NECESSARY SEND YOUR COORD IMMEDIATELY	
1833		2349	141833H	CLEAR	
1836		2350	141836H	2A AZ IS IN ARVN RIGHT NOW AS SOON AS	
1836		2351	141836H	THEY GO OVER THE RIDGE THEY WILL SEE	
1840		2352	141840H	THE ROAD AND HEAD STRAIGHT FOR IT	
1845		2353	141845H	A6 THAT SOUNDS GOOD BUT TRY TO FIND	
				OUT HOW FAR AND WHERE ON THE RD THEY WILL	
				COME OUT	
				1A SITUATION REMAINS THE SAME WE ARE AT	
				LOCATION WE WERE AT ALL DAY	
				2A 2A6 HAS SK 3 IN SIGHT REQ HE COME	
				DOWN THE ROAD ABOUT 1000 METERS	
				FOR AN STOP	
				2D2 SIT SITUATION REMAIN SAME NOTHING	
				CHUSAL TO RPT	
				A6 REQ YOU STOP AT END IN THE RD	
				AND 2A6 WILL TALK AZ INTO YOUR POS	
				SK3 I WILL GO TO HIGH GROUND AND SET	
				OFF SMOKE GREN SO AZ CAN SEE US	
				A6 SOUNDS GOOD WILL RELAY TO AZ	
				OP HOTEL ALL SECURED	
				AZ WE HAVE NOT SIGHTED ANY SMOKE	
				2A6 SEND YOUR COORD EVEN IF YOU	
				HAVE TO SEND THEM IN THE CLEAR. WE	
				HAVE A CONVOY WAITING TO PICK YOU UP	
				7-7	

S-1
3dReconBn 3dMarDiv

(DTG)

11 June 1965

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAP S-STATE T-TRPS F-FILE
IN	OUT				
1847		2337	111847H	SK1D1 NONE SAME SAME LOW ON WATER	
1850		2338	111850H	AZ COORD ARE 887739	
1850		2339	111850H	PA6 THE COORD YOU JUST GAVE ARE ABOUT 5 METERS FM MY POS	
1858		2340	111858H	SK3 TELL AZ WE WILL PUT THE LIGHTS ON THE METES ON AND SEE IF THEY CAN SEE US	
1900		2341	111858 H	PA6 STILL WEAK WITH AZ I'M GOING TO CND MY ANTENNA	
1905		2342	111904H	PA WHEN DARKNESS COMES SK3 WILL TURN LIGHT ON TRY TO REACH THE LIGHTS. SEND ME YOUR COORD YOU MUST KNOW WHERE YOU ARE ON THE MAP	
1908		2343	111905H	PA CONVOY IS AT THE N OF PHUC HONG THE COORD ARE 918727	
1910		2344	111907H	SK3 CAN YOU SEE THE LIGHTS FROM THE VEH	
1911		2345	111910H	A2 THAT IS AFFIRMATIVE	
1915		2346	111914H	1A6 We are LEAVING THIS POS GOING TO NEW CP FOR THE NIGHT THE COORD ARE 134144	
1921		2347	111920H	SK3 MY LOC WHEPOA	
1922		2348	111920H	PA AZ IS MOV NG TOWARD YOUR POS AT A 60 AZWTH	
1938		2349	111937H	1D AFTER OPS LIGHTS ON BOATS TO THE N OF MY OP THEIR ARE 25 SIGHTS INSTEAD OF NORMAL 12 BOATS APPEAR IN GRID SQUARE 9295	
1943		2350	111943H	SK 3 HAVE YOU HAD ANY CON WITH AZ	
1944		2351	111944H	PA NEG WITH AZ FOR THE LAST 30 MIN	
1946		2352	111945H	PA AZ IS ON THE E SIDE OF MY POS THAT IS THE BEST I CAN DO	
1951		2353	111950H	A6 HAVE YOU HEARD FROM AZ YET	
1954		2354	111953H	1A WE HAVE ARR NEW LOC	
2003				OPH ALL SECURE	
2006		2355	112004H	1A6 LEAVE YOUR POS AT FIRST LIGHT IN THE MORN TO PREDESIGNATED AREA BUT BE CAREFUL OF MINES	

DECLASSIFIED

S-1
3dReconBn 3dMarDiv

(DTG)

JOURNAL

14 June 1965

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAP S-STAFF T-TRPS F-FILE
IN	OUT				
2009		2356	142005H	1A5 MY POS WPKEYP	
2016		2357	142009H	BK3 STILL NO CON WITH AZ WE ARE STILL AT SAME POS	
2017		2358	142012H	2A AZ IS IN A VALLEY AND I TOLD THEM TO NOTIFY THIS STATION IMM WHEN THEY SEE YOUR LIGHTS	
2019		2359	142014H	2A SK 3 WILL TURN ON LIGHTS PERIODIC & NOTIFY US WHEN THE LIGHTS ARE GOING ON WE WILL NOTIFY YOUR STATION WHEN THEY GO ON SO YOU CAN LOOK AROUND & SEE IF YOU CAN SPOT THEM	
2021		2360	142017H	A6 HAVE YOU REC ANY TRANS FRM 1A1	
2022		2361	142018H	2A NEG NONE TODAY	
2023				MT ALL SECURE	
2029		2362	142028H	2A OBS TRACE FIRE AT RD JUNCT S TOWARD SK3 ALSO AX IS COMING UP TO BALD EAGLE NEST ALL EAGLES WILL BE IN NEST IN CASE CHICKEN HAWKS COME	
2031		2363	142029H	BK3 NOTIFY AZ LIGHTS ARE NOW GOING ON S E IF YOU CAN SPOT THEM	
2040		2364	142033H	SKD6ACT BT REQ TWO REMAIN AT CK PT GOLF UNTIL 0400 THEN PR CODE TO COORD GOCITA BT REASON 2D6ACT HAS BEEN INFORMED THAT THERE IS AUTO WENS FIRE IN AREA OF COORD GOCITA POSS OF CONTACT	
2044		2365	142030	2A AZ IS NOT IN POS AT THIS TIME TO SEE LIGHTS WHEN THEY GET IN POS THEY WILL NOTIFY US	
2046		2366	142044H	A6 IF TON GAVE PERMISS TO 1A5 TO CLOSE DOWN A5 REQ YOU GET THE NET RACK UP	
2050		2367	142046H	A6 I NOTIFIED 1A5 TO COME BACK UP ON NET & STAY UP UNTIL FUR WORD	
2103		2368	142055H	BBOPH SALUTE SQUAD FIRE FIGHT 1B5 DEOS 3400 METER UNK 2055 SMALL ARMS & ARTILLARY	
2106		2369	142058H	2A6 ALL OF AX IS IN OUR PER & SOME MEN HAVE LEACH BITES ALSO OUT WATER NO WATER AT ALL WHEN WILL BE PICK UP	

9-9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1
3dReconBn 3dMarDiv

(DTG)

JOURNAL

14 June 1965

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAP S-STUFF T-TRPS F-FILE
IN	OUT				
2110				OPH RMISHROCKS THREAT AT THEIR LOS	
2111		2370	142100H	A6 WILL NOTIFY YOU OF TIME OF PICK UP LATER	
2112		2371	142102H	1A SITREP SET SAME	
2114		2372	142105H	A6 WHEN YOU MAKE CONTACT WITH AZ TELL YOU RET TO CP	
2116		2373	142108H	2A AZ IS CLIMB OUT OF RAVINE THEY ARE ABOUT 10 FT ABOVE IT AND WHEN THEY ARE OUT COMPLETELY THEY WILL NOTIFY US	
2117				OPH FIRE FIGHT AGAIN SIGHTED UNK	
2120				2055 TO BURKE ALFA 150 METERS	
2120				CALLS MADE TO SHOVE, CROWD, BURKE	
2120				ALFA ON MOVEMENT SEEN BY OPH	
2130				OPH HEARS HEAVY FOOTSTEPS BETWEEN THEIR LOS AND SK CP IN DIRECTION OF BURKE ALFA	
2130				NOTIFIED OPMT TO BE ON ALERT	
2131		2374	142130H	2A ARE YOU OUT OF THE RAVINE YET	
2132		2375	142131H	AZ THATS APPROX WE ARE NEAR THE TOP	
2133		2376	142132H	2A WHEN YOU REACH THE TOP REQ YOU INFORM US	
2137				MT ALL SECURE	
2142				OPH MOVEMENT HEARD 12 to 14 TO ROAD OF OUTPOST STATIONARY NOW	
2146				OPH MOVEMENT STILL IN AREA TO REAR 15 YARDS TO WARD CP THROWING ILL	
2200		2377	142205H	CAPT COLLINS REQ ALL OF 1D TO MEET HIM AT PASS AT 0900	
2202		2378	142200H	2D2 HEAR DUMPS 55 DEGS FROM MY POS	
2203				MT ALL SECURE	
2204				OPH DID THROW ILL OBJECT STILL UNIDENTIFIED BRUSH FLATTEN OUT	
2225		2379	142225H	AZ CANNOT SEE LIGHTS OF VSH RT FROM ARE 3 FRENCH FORTS	
2228		2379	142228H	AZ REQUEST ILL GRENADE OR FIRE TRACER ROUNDS	
			10-10		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1
3dReconBn 3dMarDiv

(DTG)

11 June 1965

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAP S-STAFF T-TRPS F-FILE
IN	OUT				
2229		2330	112229H	SK3 HAVE NO ILL OR TR ROUNDS WHAT POS ARE THE FORTS	
2230		2331	112230H	AZ FORTS ARE 700M EAST	
2235		2332	112235H	AZ6 IS A HILL IN FRONT OF US IS MASKING OUR VIEW SEE YOU WH N H G E OVER IT	
2236		2333	112236H	AZ6 BE WAITING FOR YOU	
2238		2334	112238H	3B OPH SALUTE REPORT SMALL ARMS FORD 2600METERS 36MAG	
2239				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
2250		2335	112250H	A6 HAVE TALKED TO ARTIL THEY CAN FIRE ILLUM OVER AREA MAYBE A7 CAN GET O YOUR TGS	
2252		2336	112252H	SK3B WAIT UNTIL I CHECK WITH A2 IDEA SOUNDS GOOD	
2303		2337	112303H	A6 WE ARE GOING TO FIRE ALLUM IF YOU S E IT CALL US	
2309		2338	112309H	A6 ANY ALL H THAT GOES OFF IS NOT will INFORM WHEN READY	
2315				3B OF ALL SEC RING CHANGE	
2320		2339	112320H	A6 MISSILE AT HOME I 411 CALL DED ROUND IS ON WAY	
2325		2340	112325H	A6 STANDBY TASTE WILL BE TWO MIN 12 2 MIN LATER	
2330		2341	112330H	A6 ONE ROUND ON WAY	
2330				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
2331		2342	112331H	A6 2d ROUND ON WAY	
2333		2343	112333H	AZ BOTH RDS WERE DUDS HEARD THE DED POP WAS NO LIGHT	
2334		2344	112334H	A6 WILL CONT TO FIRE ALLUM INF R ME WHEN YOU SIGHT THEM	
2343		2345	112343H	AZ LAST ALLUM RD WAS OVER A HILL APPROX 1000 METERS FROM US	
2345		2346	112345H	A6 WILL BE ONE RD COMING IN ON SK3 POS	
2347		2347	112355H	1A SITUATION WAS THE SAME OP H AND MOTOR POOL ALL SECURED	
2355			11-11		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1
3dReconBn 3dMarDiv

(DTG)

JOURNAL

15 July 1965

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAP S-SHEET T-TRPS F-FILE
IN	OUT				
0015		2027	150015H	AZ REQUEST YOU CONTACT 3 TELL HIM TO TURN ON LIGHTS	
0016		2029	150016H	AZ WOULD IT BE TOO MUCH TO ASK YOU TO BLOW YOUR HORN	
0017		2030	150017H	AZ APPROX 600 METERS FROM YOUR POS NOTION 100L ALL SECURE	
0030		2031	150018H	A6 UNDERSTAND YOU ARE 600 METERS FROM THEIR POS SEE LIGHTS	
0018		2032	150019H	AZ NEG WE DO NOT SEE LIGHTS	
0019		2033	150020H	SC3 SOUNDS STRANGE IF THEY ARE 600 METERS AWAY THEY SHOULD SEE LIGHTS	
0020				HAVE FOUR SITES ON RISE	
0030		2034	150030H	AZ NEG ALTHOUGH I THINK YOU ARE IN THE VIC OF SC 3	
0031		2035	150031H	A6 JUST TALKED WITH AN AR ON THE GROUND ARE IN YOUR VIC	
0032		2036	150032H	SC3 IF THEY WERE IN THE VIC THEY WOULD BE ABLE TO SEE THE LIGHTS	
0045				OF H ALL STOPPED	
0037		2037	150037H	AZ REQUEST YOU TURN ON YOUR LIGHTS	
0038		2038	150038H	AZ HAVE RD IN SIGHT ALTHOUGH WE CANNOT SEE LIGHTS REQUEST YOU HAVE SC 3 TURN ON LIGHTS	
0050		2039	150050H	A6 REQUEST YOU TRY AND CONTACT SC3	
0051		2040	150051H	AZ FOUND RD REQUEST HE TURN ON LIGHTS	
0052				AZ HAVE DIFFICULTY CONTACTING SC3	
0053				HAS HE CLOSED DOWN	
0054		2041	150052H	A6 NEGATIVE	
0055		2042	150053H	A6 FROM YOUR POS CAN YOU ASC RTA IN WHAT POS YOU ARE IN	
0056		2043	150054H	A6 HAVE LOST CONTACT WITH SC3 AZ LIKE YOU TO IMMED TRY TO MAKE CONTACT	
0101		2044	150101H	A6 DO YOU THINK YOU CAN PLOT YOUR POS WHERE YOU ARE	
			12-12		

DECLASSIFIED

S-1
3dReconBn 3dMarDiv

(DTG)

15 June 1965

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAP S-STAFF T-TRPS F-FILE
IN	OUT				
0102				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE AN OP H	
0133		2415	150133H	AZ IF YOU HEAR THIS STATION TURN YOUR LIGHTS ON	
0135		2416	150135H	AZ ARE YOU IN CONTACT WITH SK 3	
0145				OPH ALL SECURE	
0145				MOTOR ALL SECURE	
0200				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
0143		2417	150143H	A6 ARE YOU STAT OR ARE YOU MOVING	
0144		2418		AZ MOVING	
0145		2419	150145H	A6 WHAT IS YOUR APROP POST TO ROAD	
0146		2420	150146H	AZ APROP POST TO ROAD WE ARE ON IT	
0147		2421	150147H	AZ ARE YOU HEAD IN A NORTH OR SOUTH ON THE ROAD	
0148		2422	15148H	A6 HEADING DUE NORTH 50 DEGREES	
0201		2423	150201H	A6 HOLD YOUR POST REMAIN THERE UNTIL FIRST LIGHT	
0202		2424	150202H	AZ WE ARE MOVING TO TAKE GOOD POST	
0205		2425	150205H	A6 MAINTAIN A CONTIN GUARD ON THIS FREQUENCY	
0230				MOTOR ALL SECURE	
0245				OPH ALL SECURE	
0300				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
0330				MOTRO POOL ALL SECURE	
0330		2426	150330H	A6 AZ STOPPED IN RT AT APPROX 0200 WILL PROCEED TO YOUR POSIT AT FIRST LIGHT	
0345				OPH ALL SECURE	
0400				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
0405		2427	150405H	1A SITUATION REMAINS THE SAME	
0413			150410H	SCAT-3 NO CHANGE	
0430				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
0435				OP HOTEL ALL SECURE	
0500				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
0501				SKD2 SITUATION SAME	
0502				SK3A SITUATION REMAINS SAME - SKA6	
0503				OP HOTEL ALL SECURE	
0525				1A-MONROE * SITUATION REMAINS SAME	
0520				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
0600				OP HOT LL ALL SECURE	
0600				1A-A6 - SITUATION REMAINS SAME	

DECLASSIFIED

S-1
3dReconBn 3dMarDiv

(DTG)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-MAP S-SITFF T-TRPS F-FILE
IN	OUT				
0614		2428	150555H	SK3-A6-UP ON THE NET	
0615		2429	150610H	A Z-A6-PRESENT LOC ROAD IN AREA THEY ARE IN THERE IS A REAL STEEP HILL THEY BELIEVE IMPASSABLY BY 6x6	
0615		2430	150615H	A6-AZ-SK3 WILL CRUISE DOWN THE ROAD TRY&FIND YOU HE BELIEVES YOU ARE DOWN BY LEMY VILLAGE	
0620		2431	150621H	A6 FM WHAT I CAN DETERMINE THESE PEOPLE LOOK LIKE THEY ARE RIGHT DOWN BY THIS FORK IN THE ROAD	
0631		2432 2432	150630H 150630H	3B OP ALL SECURE	
0635		2432	150630H	A6 COORD ARE 915737 FOR PICKUP	
0636		2433	150631H	SK3-A6 WE PASSED THE POINT AND WE ARE PAST THE FORT AT 907753 X WE WILL TURN AROUND AND GO BACK	
0640				2A-A6 - ALL OP ARE IN POS AND AWAIT FURTHER INSTRUCTIONS	
0641				SK3-A6 NOW AT COORD 910712	
0655		2434	150650H	SK1D ASK D IF WE SHOULD BE READY TO MOVE BACK TO SK CP WHEN HE ARR OUR POS	
0655		2435	150653H	3Bop S-2SMALL FIRE ARMS, A-FIRING IN VALLEY, L-1800 APP 3400M, U-UNK, T-0646 E-UNK	
0700				SK3 WERE NOW PASSING OUR OLD POS WHERE WE SPENT THE NIGHT	
0700				A6 LOOKS LIKE YOU ARE WEST OF THE FRENCH FORT HOW FAR WEST ARE YOU	
0700				SK3-A6IM NOW PASSING THE FRENCH FORT	
0700				AZ-A6-AZ SAYS THEY ARE APPROX 700to 800M WEST OF THE FRENCH FORT AND ON A PATH HEADING FOR IT	
0700				A6-AZ -THAT IS AFFIRM WHEN THEY GET TO THE FORT WE'LL HAVE A SIGNAL	
0701				SK3-A6-WILL GO TO DISMOUNT POINT AND WILL STAY THERE	
0710				1D1-1D-PUT A CHEROKEE TOMAHAWK IN THAT GUYS HEAD	
0710				1A-A6-WE ARE MOVING TO kkrTUSH3kk 14-14	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3dReconBn 3dMarDiv (Fwd)

15 June 1965

NJG:njg

JOURNAL

TIME		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	ACTION M-Map S-Staff T-Trps F-File
IN	OUT				
0715		2436	150715H	1D SALUTE RPT 7 MEN 1 FEMALE CHANGING CLOTHES MOVING OUT OF THE FORT FIRED 2 SHOTS IN THE AIR AS THEY LEFT 948935 E. BY N. E. ARVN WHEN THEY WENT IN BK PAJ WHEN THEY LEFT 0920 2 CARBINES 2-1 SK-3 WE HAVE LINKED UP WITH PAT X WHAT DO YOU WANT DONE WITH THE PRISONER	
0717		2437	150717H	A-5 BRING HIM INTO THE COLLECTION POINT ACROSS THE RD FROM THE STAKEOUT AREA	
0720		2438	150720H	1D-1 SLAUTE 2 MEN ON MOTOR HAND CAR RIDING ON RAIL RD TRACK STOPED AT FORT BY RIFLE FIRE, THEN MOVED ON 948935	
0725		2439	150725H	BK PAJ BK 1915 NONE	
0730		2440	150730H	1D-1 WE ARE HEADING BACK TO PASS	
0740		2441	151740H	SK-3 AM WITHIN 200 METERS OUR CP X WILL DROP OFF ALL PERSONNEL THAT I DO NOT NEED AND PROCEED TO STAKEOUT AREA	
0740		2442	150740H	2D RED SMOKE 342DEG 200 METERS FM MY POS	
0746		2443	150746H	M-60 FIRE FM GRID LINE 9080	
0812				AZ AM IN SCAT CP AND REQ PERMISSION TO SHUT DOWN	
0830		2444	150819H	OP HOTEL ALL SECURED NO CHG	
0830				3BOP SALUTE 2 SIGNALS FLARES YELLOW	
0830		2445	150827H	205 MAG AND 209 MAG 8500 METERS UNK	
0830		2446	150830H	0817H UNK	
0840		2447	150840H	1A-5 HEY YOU GOT ANY BEER UP THERE X WE'RE THEREY	
				2A-1 OBSERVED YELLOW SMOKE AT 097714	
				APPEARS TO BE 2 YELLOW SMOKE GREN 0820	
				2A-6 CHOW IS GOING X2 CANTEN PERMAN X	
				NONE TO BE FOUND X KTXKXK NO ACTIVITY	
				IN THIS AREA X TEAM GOING UP TO D AREA	
				X TEAM STILL LOOKING FOR WATER X MAY	
				NEED WATER CANS X	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3dReconBn 3dMarDiv (Fwd)

15 June 1965

NJO:njg

JOURNAL

TIME		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	ACTION M-Map S-Staff T-Trps F-File
IN	OUT				
0855		2448	150854H	SKD-1 SITUATION SAME	
0855		2449	150855H	SKB SITUATION REPORT NO CHG	
0900		2450	150856H	D6-A WE ARE ON OUR WAY TO PASS 2 D IS ON	
0905		2451	150905H	THERE WAY BACK D RELAY THE WHOLE PLATOON OF 2 D-2 IS RETURNING	
0908		2452	150908H	SKD-6A CLOSE YOUR STATION DOWN AT THIS TIME	
0914		2453	150914H	SK3 STOP YOUR PROGRESS ON HIS OBJECTIVE	
0919		2454	150919H	SKD I'M AT CK PT 3 MILES THEY ARE HEADING TO 1 D FOR RESUPPLY OR PICKUP HE IS WITH SK D 28	
0920		2455	150920H	SKD-6A WE ARE GOING UP TO RESUPPLY AND AM TAKEING 15 MEN WITH ME	
0922		2456	150922H	SKD-6 I'M AT CK PT 9 MILES	
0925		2457	150920H	SK3 YOU ARE TO CONTINUE SUPPLY MISSION	
0928		2458	150928H	SKD-6 WE ARE AT CK PT 11 MILES	
0935		2459	150935H	SKD-6 CK PT 12 MILES	
0935		2		BOP NO CHANGE	
0937		2460	150937H	SKD-6 AT CK PT 14	
0950		2461	150950H	SKD-6 WE ARE AT EXXPT PASS	
1000		2462	151000H	SKD-6 I WILL BE BACK IN YOUR POS IN AN HOUR AND 15 MIN	
1028		2463	151028H	1D-1 SIT SUPPLY HAS BEEN E PECTED OTHER THAN THAT SITUATION SAME	
1055				3BOP HOTEL ALL SECURED	
1100				DSK-6 AT CK PT 10	
1104				DSK-6 AT CK PT 9	
1106				DSK-6 AT CK PT 8	
1110				DSK-6 AT CK PT 7	
1115				D-6 AT CK PT 6	
1117				D-6 AT CK PT 5	
1119				D-6 AT CK PT 4	
1121				D-6 AT CK PT 3	
1125				D-6 AT CK PT 2	
1130	2464	151127H		2A 1A1 113. NEW MOVING INTO OUR POS	

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3dReconBn 3dMarDiv (Fwd)

25 June 1965JOURNAL

TIME		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	ACTION M-Map S-Staff T-Trps F-File
IN	OUT				
1131		2465	151130H	1D1 SITREP SIT SEC NEW BATTERIES HAVE BEEN INSTALLED IN VEH	
1133				D-6 AT CK PT 1	
1140				OPH ALL SECURE	
1155		2466	151151H	1A2 REQ HELOS AT RENDEVOUS PT. 1A1 HAS RETURNED TO RENDEVOUS PT	
1203		2467	151202H	1A SIT REMAINS THE SAME	
1206				OPH ALL SECURE	
1251		2468	151251H	SK-1D SIT NO CHG	
1305		2469	151305H	SK 1D SIT SITUATION REMAINS SAME NOTHING UNUSUAL TO REPORT	
1335		2470	151335H	DIV CONTINUE SURVEILLANCE OF AREA IN VICINITE OF EUUGMM RPT TO THIS STATION DEFINITIVE SALUTE RPT	
1355				1D-1 SIT REMAINS THE SAME	
1355		2471	151355H	SK-1A SIT NO CHG NOTHING TO RPT	
1425				1D-1 NO CHG AT THIS TIME	
1408				BBOP HOTEL NO CHG	
1539				BBOP HOTEL NO CHG	
1613		2472	151613H	BBOP HOTEL UNK SEMI AUTO AND AUTO WEAPONS 110 DEGS MAGNETIC UNK 1613H UNK	
1621		2473	151621H	BBOP HOTEL UNK FIRE 710938 UNK 1621H UNK	
LATE 1640		2474	151530H	1-D 6 SUSPECTED VC AT 847701 LEADER IS IN LIGHT UNIFORM REST IN BK 1510H LEADER APPEARS TO HAVE WEAPON	
1628		2475	151628H	BBOPH UNK FIRE 717955 UNK 1628H UNK	
1800		2476	151800H	OP HOTEL ALL SECURED	
1800				1-D PATROLS ARE NEAR CK PT #3 AND ARE SEARCHING AREA FOR COORD OBSER PT	
1820		2477	151820H	1-D SITUATION SAME PATROLS BEING BROUGHT BACK IN AREA NOT SUITABLE FOR OBSERVATION	
1830				OB HOTEL ALL SECURED	
1842		2478	151842H	BBHOTEL OP SALUTE 1 FIRE FLAME TYPE STATIONARY 247 DEGS MAGNETIC 7000 METERS UNK	
				1638H NONE	
1925		2479	151925H	BBRAVO OPHOTEL SALUTE RPT 6 BURN 111 GRENADES ASSIGNED GIVING GLASSES 306 COORD 745754 1904H OF 1 GRENADES	S

1-1

3d Recon Bn 3d Mar Div (Fwd)

151955HJ DH: jdh

JOURNAL

TIME		Serial. Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	ACTION M-Map S-Staff T-Trps F-File
IN	OUT				
	1955			MT POSTED SENTRY	S
	2003			3B HOTEL ALL SECURE	S
LATE	1859	2480	151905H	3B WE ARE AT RELEASE POINT OUR OBJECTIVE S WILL BE WHERE ALFA 2 SAW THOSE PEOPLE YESTERDAY	S
LATE	1859	2481	151859H	3 BRAVO OP HOTEL SALUTE 1 FIRE FLAME STATIONARY 1960 MAGNETIC 7000 METERS 1855H	S
	2036	2482	152035H	3 BRAVO OP HOTEL SALUTE RPT 1 FLARE AIR S TO GROUND 1200 MAGNETIC 2500 METERS AT 2030H	S
	2100	2483	152055H	3 BRAVO OP HOTEL SALUTE RPT 1 FLARE GROUND TO AIR 933753 AT 2040H	S
	2119	2484	152115H	3 BRAVO OP HOTEL SALUTE 1 FLARE GROUND TO AIR 955765 AT 2105H 1 FLARE	S
	2125			1 DELTA ALL SECURE	S
	2131	2485	152130H	3 BRAVO OP HOTEL SALUTE REPORT 2 FLARE GROUND TO AIR 927765 AT 2123H - 2125H	S
	2137	2486	152130H	3 BRAVO OP HOTEL SALUTE REPORT 1 FIRE BURNING 927765 AT 2130H UNKNOWN	S
	2040	2487	152140H	3 BRAVO OP HOTEL SALUTE 1 FLARE GRND TO AIR 927765 AT 2135H UNKNOWN	S
	2153			1 DELTA ALL SECURE	S
	2200			MT ALL SECURE	
	2201	2488	152200H	3 BRAVO OP HOTEL SALUTE 3 LIGHTS, 2 STATIONARY, 1 UNSTATIONARY LIGHTS ASSUME TO BE SIGNALING 965755 UNK 2155H 3 LIGHTS	S
	2216	2489	152215H	3 BROVO OP HOTEL SALUTE 2 FLARES BURNING 936767 UNK 2210H FLARES	S
	2220			1 DELTA SITUATION SAME	
	2223	2490	152222H	3 BRAVO OP HOTEL SALUTE 2 FLARES BURNING 936767 UNK 2220H-2221H UNK	S
LATE	2226	2491	152000H	CO 3rd RECON BN LAND LINE CHANGE GRID C COORD OF SUSPECTED VCC BY 3RD PLT B TO READ CAPTURED AT GRID COORD 883722	

4 of 4

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3dReconBn 3dMarDiv (Fwd)

152230H JunipraJOURNAL

TIME		Serial. Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	ACTION M-Map S-Staff T-Trps F-File
IN	OUT				
2235				REPLACING MRO38 ON HILL 327	
2300				1 DELTA SIT SITUATION UNCHANGED	
2305				3 BRAVO OP HOTEL RELIEVED BY NEW WATCH	
2309	2492	152300H		3 BRAVO OP HOTEL SALUTE 5 MOVING WEST 96547451 UNK 2300 FT SMALL ARMS	S
2320				1 DELTA SIT SAME NOTHING UNUSUAL TO RPT	
2322	2493	152320H		3 B OP HOTEL SALUTE FLARE UNAPPLICABLE 941757 WHITE 2319 UNK	S
2326	2494	152325H		3B OP H SALUTE 1 FLARE UNAPPLICABLE 940751 WHITE PARA 2325H UNK	S
2342				OP HOTEL ALL SECURE	
2343				1 DELTA SIT SAME NOTHING UNUSUAL TO RPT	
2350				1 DELTA SIT SAME	
0008				SK5 CALLED SK6 TO CHECK ON BRAVO. NEO	
0015				OP HOTEL ALL SECURE	
0020				1 DELTA SIT SAME	
0028				CALL FROM 1ST SGT HENRY, CONTACT MADE WITH 3B1 THROUGH 2A SIT REMAINS UNCHANGED CONTACT WITH 3B1 TEMPORARILY OUT AT OOC RPTS WILL BE MADE SKA6 BY LAND LINE CALL FROM A6 3B REACHED OBJ SIT NORMAL	
0038				OP H ALL SECURE	
0047				MT ALL SECURE	
0058				OP H ALL SECURE	
0110				1 D1 SITUATION UNCHANGED	
0130				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
0130				OP HOTEL ALL SECURE	
0150				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
0200				OP HOTEL ALL SECURE	
0230				1 D1 SITUATION UNCHANGED	
0234				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURED	
0235				OP HOTEL ALL SECURED	
0355				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURED	
0300				OP HOTEL ALL SECURED	
0330				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURED	
0330					

5-5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

10 Recon Bn 3d Mar Div (Fwd)

~~25 June 65~~JOURNAL

TIME		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	ACTION H-Map S-Staff T-Trps F-File
IN	OUT				
0355				3B LEAVING CK PT THREE FOR CK PT TWO	
0400				HOTEL OP ALL SECURED	
0405				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURED	
0420				OP HOTEL A L SECURED	
0420				1D-1 SIT REMAINS THE SAME	
0440				OP HOTEL ALL SECURED	
0500		2496		OPH SALUTE RPT JUMP 3 MEN MOVING DOWN RD	
				956753 UNK 0503H UNK	
0515		2497		OPH SALUTE RPT 2 JETS MOVING N E 005761	
				UNK 0513 JET ENGINES AFTER BURNERS	
0525		2498		OPH SALUTE RPT 2 VEH HEADING NW 950753	
				A 0525 UNK	
0525		2499		OPH ALL SECURED	
0530				MP ALL SECURED	
0545				TELEON 3B AT CK PT 1	
				2A has dept there pos headed fr Link8UP	
				with one A	
0601				OPH ALL SECURED	
0700				OPH ALL SECURED	
0730				OPH ALL SECURED	
0730				JOURNAL CLOSED BY CPL GRIFFIN	

OK

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3d Recon Bn 3d Marine Div (Fwd)

JOURNAL

16 June 1965

NJG:njg

0731 to 0731 17 June 1965

				ACTION
				M-Map
				S-Staff
				T-Grps
				F-File
IN	OUT	Serial Number	DTG Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	
0731		2500	160650H	SK 1-D SHIP RPT ZAPA LAKE ILSO 1 LST 3 TANKERS AZ 120 DEGS CIVILIAN 5 MERCHANT SHIP 1 YD FUELER HEADING FOR ESSO TANKS AZ 190 DEGS
0745				TELCON WITH 1st Sgt CoA REQ 2 VEH TO PICK UP 2A AT PICK UP POINT
0750				S-3 PHONED MOTOR POOL FOR VEH. VEH WAS DISPATCHED TO 2A'S PICK UP POINT
0755		2501	160755H	OPH SALUTE UNK INTERMITTENT FIRING 970780 UNK 0755 AM ARMS, SCMI AND AUTO
0955		2502	160955H	1D-1 1D-2 POS 300 METERS SOUTH OF HARD TOP BY LOGGING LOAD
1003		2503	161003H	1D-6 1D-1 POS LEFT 1.5 DOWN 1.6 1D-2 POS LEFT .9 DOWN 1.9
1118		2504	161110H	1D-6 1 SHIP HEADING W BY SW, APD, US POS 120 DEG 7 MILES
1207		2505	161200H	1D SHIP RPT - 1 SHIP, H-SSW, I-FREIGHTER NATIONALITY HNKN, P-120AZ APPROX 7 MILES FM OUR POSITION
1227				1D - SITUATION SAME
1255				1A-1 SITUATION REMAINS THE SAME
1350				TELCON WITH A-6 REQ TO KNOW IF 3-A HAD ARRIVED YET TO THIS CP
1400				OPH ALL SECURED
1445				A-6 HAS ONE MAN THAT HAS BEEN BITTEN BY A SNAKE, THEY ARE TRYING TO GET HIM OUT BY HELO, BELIEVED NOT TO BE SERIOUS CORPSMAN GIVING FIRST AID
1500				OPH ALL SECURED
1500				1A-5 1A-5 IS GOING TO MOVE FM THEIR POS TO GET A BETTER VIEW OF THE LOW GROUND. THEY'LL GIVE COORD LATER
1510				PATIENT HAS BEEN AIR EVAC, A-6 SAID THAT POS HAS BEEN COMPROMISED, REQ TO KNOW FM SK -6 WHAT TO DO ABOUT POS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3dReconBn 3dMarDiv (Fwd)

16 June 1965

JOURNAL

TIME		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	ACTION M-Map S-Staff T-Trips F-File
IN	OUT				
1600		2506	161605H	MONROE 3A6 WILL ARRIVE RUTLEDGE 34 APPX 1700 DISPATCH TWO 6x6 IMMEDIATELY SKD6 DEPARTED MOTOR POOL SKD6 PASSED CHECK POINT #1 SKD6 PASSED CHECK POINT #2 SKD6 PASSED CHECK POINT #3 SKD6 PASSED CHECK PINT #4 SKD6 PASSED CHECKPOINT #5 SKD6 PASSED CHECKPOINT #6 OP HOTEL ALL SECURE SKD6 PASSED CHECK POINT #7 SKD6 PASSED CHECK POINT #8 SKD6 PASSED CHECK POINT #9 SKD6 PASSED CHECK POINT #10 SKD6 PASSED CHECK POINT #11 SKD6 PASSED CHECK POINT #12 1D3 SITUATION SAME SKD6 PASSED CHECK POINT #13 SKD6 PASSED CHECK POINT #14 SKD6 PASSED CHECK POINT #15 OP HOTEL/ ALL SECURE	
1615				SK66 RETURNING TO CP	
1620				SK66 ARRIVED AT CP	
1623				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
1621				SKD-6 WE ARE AT LEFT 3.2 DOWN 1.8 WILL STAY HERE THE NIGHT	
1630				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
1631				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
1632				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
1633				OP HOTEL ALL SECURE	
1638				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
1640				OP HOTEL ALL SECURE	
1642				CO 3dRECON MISSING PROPERTY PARA 4-1 2320-546-3099 304193 TRUCK UTILITY 1/4 TON 4X4-M422 13700 1000 15JUN65 WHERE REGT S-3 3dMAR CHECKED OUT TO HENRY, JOHN O. 1stSGT 1043046 USMC ADD RMKS SEARCH MADE 3dMAR AREA*NEG SEARCH MADE RECON AREA- NEG VEH PROPERLY TAC MARKED S-3 of 3d MAR NOTIFIED OF MISSING VEHICLE	
1645					
1646					
1650					
1652					
1653					
1655					
1658					
1700					
2000		2507	162000H		
2010		2508	162010H		
2030					
2100		2509	162100H		
2100					
2130					
2205					
2230					
2230					
2300					
	2300	2510	162250H		S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

8-1

3dReconBn 3dMarBn (Fwd)

JOURNAL

160302H JDH:jdh

TIME	Serial Number	DNO	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	ACTION	
				M-Map	Staff
				T-Prps	F-File
2302			MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	S	
2325			MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE		
2335			OP HOTEL ALL SECURE	S	
0007			OP HOTEL ALL SECURE	S	
0008			MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	S	
0030			MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	S	
0040			OP HOTEL ALL SECURE	S	
0050	2506	170048H	SCATD 3D 12 is .6 N OF CP2	S	
0112			OP HOTEL ALL SECURE	S	
0130			MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	S	
0145			CROWD 2A CALLED WANTING TO KNOW LOC OF SK 3D SAYS SQUIRE UNHAPPY OF THEIR OPERATION. SQUIRE HAS NEW PEOPLE OUT WAS UNAWARE OF LOC OF SK 3D.		
0200			MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	S	
0201	2507	170159H	SD6 MY POS IS L 3.2 DOWN 1.8	S	
0204			OPH ALL SECURE		
0205			SK D1 RADIO CK		
0230			MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE		
0232	2508	170230H	STAKEOUT 29 SIT SEC, NOTHING UNUSAL TO RPT AT THIS TIME.	S	
0240			Lt GUESSEIN CALLED THAT MRC 38 ENGINE BTRY DEAD REQ REPLACEMENT		
0244			REC CALL BTRY NOT NEEDED		
0245	2509	170235H	SK D6 POS LEFT 3.2 DOWN 1.8 170155H	S	
0247	2510	170240H	SK 3D12 POS RIGHT 1.5 DOWN 1.5 170240H	S	
0251	2511	170249H	SK 1D SIT SEC NOTHING UNUSAL TO RPT	S	
0300			OPH ALL SECURE		
0325	2512	170324H	OPH 2 FLARES TO NORTH AZ 350 AUTO WPNS FIRE	S	
0330			MT ALL SECURE		
0332	2513	170330H	SK 1D SIT REMAINS THE SAME NOTHING UNUSAL TO RPT	S	
0342	2514	170340H	OPH CONT AUTO WPNS FIRE IN REGARDS TO 0324 MSG	S	

3 of 3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3dReconBn 3dMarDiv (Fwd)

16 June 1965

JOURNAL

JOURNAL				ACTION
IN	Serial	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders	
OUT	Number		Etc.	
				Map
				Staff
				Trips
				File
0405	2515	170400H	OPH OBS 2 LIGHTS AT COORD 980758, ONE CONT BURNING THE OTHER BLINKED 5 TIMES THEN QUIT FOR ABOUT 5 MIN THE BLINKED AGAIN	S
0422	2516	170422H	1D SITUATION SAME	
0430			MOTOR POOL AND OP ALL SECURED	
0525			OPH ALL SECURED	
0600			OPH ALL SECURED	
late 0507	2517	170507H	SC1D SITUATION SAME	
0600	2518	170600H	S01D SITUATION SAME	
0630			SC1D SITUATION SAME	
0645			OPH ALL SECURED	
0710	2519	170705	D-6 SALUTE MOVING N 915876 BLACK CLOTHING WITH WHITE HATS 0700 UNK	
0730			JOURNAL CLOSED BY CPL GRIF IN	CLK
D. H. BLANCHARD				

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3dReconBn 3dMar (Fwd)

17 June 1965

NJG:njg

JOURNAL

160731 to 180731

TIME				ACTION	
IN	OUT	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders etc.	M-Map S-Staff T-Trans F-File
0731				OPH ALL SECURED	
0755				SK1-D SITUATION REMAINS THE SAME	
0800				3D*12 SITUATION REMAINS THE SAME	
0800				OPH ALL SECURED NOTHING TO RPT	
0918	2519	170705H		D6 S-30VN, A-MOVING NORTH, L-915876, U-BLACK CLOTHING WITH WHITE HATS, T-0700 E-UNK	
0919	2520	170830H		SKD6 OUR PATROL IS WORKING THEIR WAY BACK TO PICK WP POINT	
0920	2521	170855H		MONROE-D - THEIR LAST REPORTED POS WAS RIGHT 1.7 DOWN 1.5 THIS WAS APPROX 0210 THIS MORNING THIS IS 3D12 LAST REPORT	
0921	2522	170900H		MONROE-D - WE CHECKED ON 3d12 POS AND ITS ALMOST THE SAME AS LAST RPTD NEW CHANGE IS RIGHT 1.5 DOWN 1.5	
0922	2523	170900H		OP HOTEL 60 PEOPLE A-SITTING ON ROAD L-954778, U-UNK, T-111/10852, E-UNK	
0927	2524	170905H		SKB SITUATION SAME NOTH UNUSUAL TO RPT	
0947	2525	170940H		SKD6-MONROE, WE ARE AT POS LEFT 1.6 DOWN 4.2 WE ARE NOW WAITING FOR PICKUP	
1010		//		SK1d DEPARTED PASS	
1020				SKD6&SK1d ARE RETURNING TO CP	
1040	2526	171030H		OPH OBS WHAT THEY THINK TO BE A SINGLE MORTAR RD LAND AT 941778	S
1042	2527	171033H		OPH SALUTE 4 PEOPLE STANDING UP 941778 UNK 1032H UNK	S
1052				1D & D6 RETURNED TO SK CP	
1138				OP HOTEL ALL SECURE	
1240	* 2528	*171300		OPH ALL SECURED A PRETTY LARGE FIRE HEADED TOWARDS OP WEST.	*Rescued data
1340				SK-6 DEPT CP USEING ALTER ROUTE	
1400				OPH ALL SECURED	
1430				OPH ALL SECURED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3d Recon Bn 3d Mar Div (FBI)

17 June 1965

JOURNAL

TIME	GMT	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	ACTION Map S-Staff T-Trps P-File
1500				OPH ALL SECURED	
1530				OPH ALL SECURED	
1800	1515	2530	171705H	UNCLASS ATT:SC-21 A MY 163315H FOUND 1. CANCEL REF A. 2 MISSING VEH N-422 SER NR 304193 LOCATED	
1800				OPH ALL SECURED	
1810		2531	171807	SKB SITUATION REMAINS SAME	
1830				SK6 ARRIVED AT SK CP	
1831				OPH ALL SECURED	
1835		2532	171810	SK 3D12 TO MONROE 0900 OBSERVE 18 WOMEN CARRYING RICE RETURNED AT 1130 CARRYING WOOD. DO NOT FEEL THAT THEY HAD TIME TO CUT WOOD. IT LOOK LIKE THEY ARE TRADING FOOD FOR WOOD REQUEST PERMISSION TO MAKE A SNATCH. WOMEN MAY KNOW AS MUCH AS MEN DO. MOVING TO R1,2 1,3 WILL OBS TOMORROW.	
1900				OP ALL SECURED	
1938		2533	171936H	2A-A6-OBSERVING PUFFS OF WHITE SMOKE & EXPLOSIONS COOR 8669 BELIEVED TO BE GRENADES OR 60MM MORTARS	
1945		2534	171945H	2A-A6-OBSERVED BRIGHT FIRE BELIEVE TO BE GASOLINE OR OIL, IS GIVING OFF BLACK SMOKE COOR 884701	
1755		2535	171951H	2A-A6-OBSERVED TRACERS SHOOTING WEST FM GASOLINE FIRE WHICH IS DYING OUT	
1759				OP HOTEL ALL SECURE	
2010		2536	171900H	2A-A6-AT ZA CP (883737)	
2011		2537	172010H	STKE29-MONROE- LARGE FIRE WITH BLACK SMOKE CLOUDS 990790 2000H	
2016		2538	172012H	3D21-A6-SITREP SAME EVERYTHING A OK	
2028		2539	172005H	2D1-SK-WE ARE SET IN FOR NIGHT 886746	
2031		2540	172030H	OP HOTEL FLARES OBSERVED AT 1000 at APPROX 2500M RIGHT OVER THE CREST OF HILL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3dReconBn 3dMarDiv (Fwd)

JOURNAY

TIME	Serial Number	DPO	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	ACTION Map Staff Traps File
2035	2541	172006H	2A-SK-HEAVY AUTO WPNS FIRE SOUNDS LIKE M-60 & SMALL EXPL S.E. 1000M UNABLE TO GIVE ACCURATE FIX	
2037	2542	172031H	2A-A6-OVSERVED FLARES AND GUN FIRE S. OF HILL 327 UNABLE TO GIVE ACCURATE FIX	
2105			OP HOTEL AND MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
2113	2543	172108H	OP HOTEL HAND ILL FLARE COOR 973756	
2114	2544	172112H	OP HOTEL ILLUM FLARE AT COOR 948743 SK2A, 2A1	
2115	2545	172115H	OP HOTEL SIT SAME	
2126	2546	172123H	OP HOTEL FLARE AT COOR 971738	
2128			OP HOTEL ALL SECURE	
2129			MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
2140			SK6 DEPARTING CP	
2145	2547	172140H	OP HOTEL FLARE AT COOR 955752	
2150			SK6 PASSED STAKEOUT CP	
2155			SK6 AT MONROE CP	
2200			OP HOTEL ALL SECURE	
2203	2548	172203H	OP H FLARE AT COOR 951950	
2205			MT ALL SECURE	
2210	2549	172210H	FLARE AT COOR 948742	
2230	2550	172228H	OP H RIFLE FIRED ABOUT 400M TO OUR RIGHT WE THROUGH A FLARE TO THE FRONT OF OUR POSITION	
LATE 2055		172055H	OP H RED FLASH & SMOKE AROUND THE MOTOR POOL	
2255	2551	172250H	SCAT 2A SITUATION SAME	
2307			OP H ALL SECURE	
2326			MT ALL SECURE	
2344	2552	172340H	OP H FLARE & 2 SHOTS FIRED FROM LAST COORD	
2355	2553	172350H	OP H REPORTING 8 SHOTS FROM APPROXIMATELY 961744	
2356			MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
0010			3 RND5 FIRED CP BLACKED OUT RND5 FIRED FR OP NEAR OP H IN THE DRAW TO THE SOUTH	
0010	2554	180010H	3D 12 WE HAVE MOVED 200 YDS WEST OF OUR SDDTPT. MORNING TO RPT WILL CONTACT YOUR STAFF WHEN WE ARE IN POSITION	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3dReconBn 3dMarDiv(Fwd)

180020H JDH:jdh

JOURNAL

TIME		Serial. Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	ACTION M-Map S-Staff T-Trps F-File
IN	OUT				
0022		2555	180020H	3D12 WE ARE SET IN POS AT RIGHT 1.8 DOWN 1.6 VERY GOOD OBSERVATION WILL SEND SIT REP EVERY $\frac{1}{2}$ HR ALSO FRIENDLY ARTILLERY LANDED 1500 OF OUR POSITION	
0022		2556	180014H	OP H ILLUMINATION GRENADE APPROX 300 YDS NORTH OF CP MAIN AREA	
0030		2557	180025H	BURKE C WE HAVE A SQUAD GOING PAST YOUR OP ON 268 CALL THEM & TELL THEM	
0031				3D12 SITUATION UNCHANGED	
0035		2558	180030H	STEAKOUT 29 HAVE REACHED POSITION AT RIGHT 1.6 VERY GOOD OBSERVATION WILL SEND IN SITREP EVERY $\frac{1}{2}$ HR FRIENDLY ARTILLERY LANDED APPROX 1500 METERS FROM OUR POSITION	
0040		2559	180025H	STEAKOUT 29 WE HAVE MOVED 800 METERS WEST OF OLD PPD. SITUATION REMAINS SAME WILL CONTACT NET AFTER REACHING POSITION LATER ON TONIGHT	
0041		2560	180023H	MT 3D RECON FIRING ON HILL DIRECTLY TO THE FRONT OF MT 10 or 15 RND5 TOP OF HILL	
0056				CTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
0058				OPH ALL SECURE	
0100		2561	180100H	OPH STAR CLUSTER APPROX 250 METERS NORTH OF CAMP	
0102		2562	180102H	OPH REPORT A FLARE AT 95& 780	
0120				3D12 SITUATION UNCHANGED	
0125				OPAH ALL SECURE	
0135				3D12 SITUATION REMAINS THE SAME	
0140		2563	180140H	OPH 1 ROUND FIRED FROM HILL 200 OF ALL SECURE	
0145		2564	180145H	OPH REPORTING TWO FLASHES APPROX COORDS 9547744	
0200				1A SITUATION NO CHANGE	
0200				2A SITUATION NO CHANGE	
0201				OP H 1 ROUND FIRED FROM POSITION APROX 200 YDS WEST OF OUR LOCATION	
0205		2565	180155H		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3dReco Bn 3dMarDiv(Fwd)

17 June 1965

JOURNAL

TIME		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	ACTION M-Map S-Staff T-Trps F-File
IN	OUT				
0206				3D12 SITUATION NO CHANGE STILL AT SAME POSITION	
0215				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
0230				OPAM ALL SECURE	
0255				SK6 ARRIVING CPS STAKEOUT	
0300				OPA ALL SECURE	
0300				3D12 SITUATION NO CHANGE	
0301				2AHALL SECURE SITUATION REMAINS SAME	
0302				2A1 ALL SECURE SITUATION REMAINS SAME	
0305				SK6 LEFT STAKEOUT CP	
0310				SK6 RETURNING TO CP	
0310				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
0330				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
0331				OPA ALL SECURE	
0400				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
0400				OPAM ALL SECURE	
0415				2A1 ALL SECURED	
0415				2A2 ALL SECURED	
0430				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURED	
0430				OPH ALL SECURED	
0425				3D12 ALL SECURED NOTHING TO RPT	
0500				3D12 ALL SECURED	
0500				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURED	
0500				OPH ALL SECURED	
0530				OPH ALL SECURED	
0600				OPH ALL SECURED	
0630				OPH ALL SECURED	
0630				2A1 ALL SECURED	
0700				OPH ALL SECURED	
0730				OPH ALL SECURED	
0730				OPA-H ALL SECURED	
				JOURNAL CLOSED BY CPL GRIFFIN	CLK

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3dReconBn 3dMarDiv (Fwd)

18 June 1965

NJG:njg

180730H to 190730H

JOURNAL

TIME		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	ACTION M-Map S-Staff T-Trips F-File
IN	OUT				
0800				OPH ALL SECURED	
0800				MEETING OF ALL STAFF STARTED WITH THE	
0830				OPH ALL SECURED	
0830	1000	2566	180830H 181000H	OPHA SITUATION RPT 3 WHITE SMOKE 96673L SK REQ TO KNOW HOW MANY M-14 AND CAL45 POSTOL ON HAND, BY TOTAL. REQ INFO BY 1300 18 JUN 65	
1000		2567	181000H	SKC WEATHER RPT 1 KNOT EASTWARD 11 MI 85 PERCENT 87 DEGS NONE APPLICABLE FULLMOON 2275 M NONE	
1000		2568	181000H	SKC-6 CONDUCTED TRAINING IN INITIAL FIRING FOR TEAMS AND SQUADS. CONDUCTED NIGHT FIRING BOTH WITH AND WITH OUT ILLUM. CONDUCTED DAY AND NIGHT MG FIRING HELD SCHOOL AND CLASS ON M-16 MINES	
1030				OPHA ALL SECURED	
1035				SK-6 DEPARTED CP TO MONROW	
1045		2570	181115H	SK-6 REQ SK TO CALL MONROW OF HIS ARRIV	
1105				OPHA ALL SECURED	
1130				OPH EXPLOSION AT COORD 951752	
1200				OPH ALL SECURED	
1230				OPH ALL SECURED	
1230		2571	181230H	STADEOUT 29- ATRY FIRE COORD FSTGTG 1300 to 1500	
2225				TELCON WITH C6C LT LEARY 20 CAL 45 19 M-14 43 -M14 MSG WAS TAKEN BY SGT BANNER OF S-3	
1330		2572	181330H	OPH 2 EXPLOSIONS IN AP BOX AREA OF HILL 327	
1350		2573	181350H	OPH SMOKE IN AREA S.W. OF US IN THE HILLS AZ 230 DEGS WOULD BE ON MAP 66584	
1400				OPH ALL SECURED	
1435				OPH ALL SECURED	

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3dReconBn 3dMarDiv(Fwd)

18 June 1965

JOURNAL

TIME		Serial. Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	ACTION R-Map S-Staff T-Trps F-File
IN	OUT				
1500		2574	181521H	OPH ALL SECURED CG, 3dMarDiv REF. A FMFM 2-1 B. COMUSMACV 081317Z TO AFFILIATE RPT AND INSURE CONSISTENT RPT RUNNING TOTAL OF COMFROMED V. C. C. AND V. C. KIA IN DAILY ISUM BREAKDOWN BY INDIVIDUAL BNC REQ REF A. AND B. APPLY INFO	
1529					
1645		2575	181715H	OPH ALL SECURED OPH ALL SECURED 2A AND 2A-1 AT PICK UP PT AND ENTERING PICK UP POINT	
1700					
1715		2576	181724H	SK-D SKD-6 AND SK 3D-12 AT C.P. OPH SMOKE AT COORD 892749	
1724					
1725		2577	181725H	OPH ALL SECURED OPH ALL SECURED	
1810					
1830		2578	181915H	REQ 5 CANS OF GAS FOR PEOPLE ON HILL 327 SK D-28 SAID HE WOULD TAKE CARE OF IT.	
1915					
1930		2579	181945	OPH ALL SECURED CALL FROM G-3 MAJ JONES CONGRADUALATING RECON BN S-3 ON CONSIDE CLEAR SITUATION REPORT.	
1945					
2000		2580	182000	OPH ALL SECURED UNCLAS OPH HEARD AUTO WEAPONS FIRE APPROX 1000 METERS STRAIGHT OUT FROM OUR POSITION	
2005					
2015		2581	182015H	UNCLAS STAKEOUT 29 COORD OF 3A6 OP (RTKOLK) COORD OF 3A2(RTNOLK) HEARD WHISTLING NOISES COULD POSSIBLY BE SIGNAL.	
2030					
			182030H	FM MONROE TO ST JOE SPOT REPORT FROM SK 3D DEBRIEF #3 MAF-SERRA 2 1. WOMEN APPEARS TO BE SUPPLYING AN UNK AND UNSIGHTED GROUP OF PEOPLE WITH FOOD VICINITY HOA MY. 2. THERE IS A DIRT ROAD IN GEN AREA OF HOA MY THAT IS WIDE ENOUGH FOR A M-122. 3. THE STREAM HEADING WEST TO EAST FROM HOA MY PASSES BY CO."B" 9TH MAR AND TRAFFIC TRAVEL IN THE STREAM CAN GO UNDETECT.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3dR conBn 3dMarDiv(Fwd)

18 June 1965

JOURNAL

TIME		Serial. Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	ACTION M-Map S-Staff T-Trps F-File
IN	OUT				
2035		2582	182035	FM OPH 1. FLARE AND AUTO WEAPONS FIRE AT 969723 TIME 2034. MOTOR POOL ALL SECURED. AT 957762 TRIP ACROSS ROAD MADE OF VINES INVESTIGATED BY CPL FRETHAM NEG RESULTS. POST #4 REPT MOVEMENT TO FRONT CHALLENGE AND ANSWERED CPL ? THREW ALLUM GRENADE NEG RESULTS. 2045 A CO REPTS MOVEMENT TO THEIR FRONT. (COULD BE SAME PERSON AS REPORTED ON POST #4).	
2047					
2030					
2040					
	2113	2583	182110	FM SK A-6 TO SK 3A6 MOVE TO WEST SIDE OF YOU OBJECTIVE AREA.	
2120		2584	182120H	FM SK3A6 UNCLAS MOVEMENT AT NIGHT WILL BE DANGEROUS. WE ARE AT SAME POS THAT OTHER PATROL WAS AT THIS MORN. REQ TO STAY IN POS UNTIL MORN LIGHT. OPH ALL SECURED FM SK 6 TO SK DEPT MONROE CP HEADED YOUR WAY SK. FM SK 6 ENTERING LITTLE ABNER TOWN. FM SK 6 CLEARED LITTLE ABNER TOWN MOVING YOUR WAY.	
2130					
2131					
2135					
2137					
XXXX	2145	2585	182140H	FM SK TO SK 3A6 ROGER YOUR LAST MSG STAY WHERE YOU ARE AT. MOTOR POOL ALL SECURED. SK 6 ARRIVED AT SK CP. MOTOR POOL ALL SECURED. OPH ALL SECURED.	
2140					
2200					
2205					
2205					
2207		2586		FM OPH TO SK. O.P. TO OUR LEFT, APPROX 200 YDS SET OFF TWO FLARES.	
2217		2587	182215H	OPH SMALL ARMS FIRE & 1 FLARE TO OUR RIGHT REAR. 1 MORE FLARE JUST WENT OFF SAME PLACE.	
				3	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3dReconBn 3dMarDiv(Fwd)

18 June 1965

JOURNAL

TIME		Serial. Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	ACTION M-Map S-Staff T-Trps F-File
IN	OUT				
2230		2588	182235H	MT ALL SECURE	
2236				OPH 2 FLARES & SMALL ARMS FIRE TO OUR RIGHT REAR. 1 FLARE TO OUR LEFT OP ALSO 3 MORE FLARES TO OUR RIGHT REAR WITH MORE SMALL ARMS FIRE	
2238		2589	182255H	3A6 ALL SECURE	
2255				OPH 2 FLARES TO OUR RIGHT REAR	
2256				MT ALL SECURE	
2330				MT ALL SECURE	
2340		2590	190015H	OPH ALL SECURE	
0001				MT ALL SECURE	
0016				OPH 3 TRACERS BEING FIRED AT 222 DEGS COORD 885738	
0029				OPH ALL SECURE	
0034				MT ALL SECURE	
0035				FLARES SHOT OVER 1/3 AREA	
0100				MT ALL SECURE	
0105				CALL TO INQUIRE ON 3A RELAY THROUGH CROWD AT 2230 HEARD WHISLING	
jch 0110				OP H ALL SECURE	
0130				MT ALL SECURE	
Late 0131		2591	190215H	OP H ALL SECURE	
0130				CROWD CP RECD COMM WITH 1A1 SITUATION UNCHANGED	
0155				MT ALL SECURE	
0200				OP H ALL SECURE	
0230		2592	190255H	MT ALL SECURE	
0233				OP H ALL SECURE	
0245		2592	190255H	OP H TWO WHITE FLARES WENT OFF APPROX 700-800 METERS IN FRONT OF MY POSITION	
0300				OP H Coord Where FLARES WENT OFF APPROX 965728	
0300				MT ALL SECURE	
0330				MT ALL SECURE	
0331				OP H ALL SECURE	
0400				OP H ALL SECURE	
0400				MT ALL SECURE	
0430				MT ALL SECURE	
0430				OP H ALL SECURE	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1
3dReconBn 3dMarDiv(Fwd)

JOURNAL

TIME		Serial. Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	ACTION M-Map S-Staff T-Trps F-File
IN	OUT				
0530				OP H ALL SECURE	
0530				3A6 CAME UP ON NET	
0550				SK5 WHY NO SITRP REPORT FROM 0130 TILL	
0555				0530 SK5 TO 3A6	
0555				3A6 REPLY TO SK5 NO COMMUNICATIONS	
0600				SK6 DEPARTED CHARLIE PAPA	
0601				SK6 HAVE 3A6 WITH ME	
0605				OP H ALL SECURE	
0630				OP H ALL SECURE	
0659				SK-6 ARRIVED AT CP	
0705				Called ALL STAFF FOR MEETING WITH SK-6	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3dR-conBn 3dMarDiv(Fwd)

19 June 1965

NJG:njg

190730 To 200730

JOURNAL

TIME		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	ACTION M-Map S-Staff T-Trps F-File
IN	OUT				
0730				OPH ALL SECURED	
0750		2593		3A-6 AT KKRROTHKK 3A-2 KKRROTHKK 1	
				TEAM LEAVING CP FOR POS DROP 2.3 R 1.3	
0815		2594		3A-6 SIT SAME NOTHING TO REPORT	
0830		2595		OPH ALL SECURED	
0855		2596		SK-B SITUATION SAME NO CHANGE	
0900				IT BAKER WAS APPOINTED TEMP CO OF CoA	CLK
0905	0905	2597	190900	SK-1 CoB ALFA 6DEPT FOR CON'S THIS DATE	
				SENDS BEST REGARDS TO B-6	
0905		2598	190900	OPH ALL SECURED SM AT COORD 942723	
1005				SK-6 ALTER-ROUTE TO MONROE CP	
1017				SK-6 APPROACHED MONROE'S POS	
1020				COMM INFORM DIV BECON CP DETECTED HLT	
1035				OPH ALL SECURED	
1105				OPH ALL SECURE	
1116		2599	191115H	3A6 h MEN 1 IN KHAIKI MOVING NORTH 85	
				DEGS 700 MTRS OTHER 3 WEARING BLACK	
				WITH WHITE HATS	
1215		2600	191215H	OPH H WEATHER REPORT RAIN STORM COMING	
				FROM N.E. SHOULD REACH BY 15 MIN	
1300				OPH HAS NOTHING TO REPORT AT THIS TIME	
1410		2601	191310H	OPH h TRUCKS COORD 842712 MOVING WEST	
1410		2602	191350H	STANDOUT-29 RELAY TO 3A-6 3A-6 3A-2 B	
1522				AT PICKUP CT AT 1600 TODAY	
1522				OPH ALL SECURE	
1540				2D CP HAS BEEN RELIEVED BY 2AOP	
1620				OPH NOTHING TO RPT	
1655				OPH SIT SAME	
1755				OPH SIT SAME	
1757				COULD NOT EST CONTACT WITH SK BRAVO	
				THEY COULD NOT HEAR TRANSMISSION	

1 of 1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3dReconBn 3dMarDiv (Fwd)

19 June 1965

JOURNAL

TIME		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc,	ACTION M-Map S-Staff T-Trps File
IN	OUT				
1802		2603	191755H	SKA6 CANNOT CONTACT 3A6 OR 3A2. ALSO THEY WERE NOT AT DISMOUNT PT AT TIME INDICATED	
1815		2604	191800H	SK B SITREP NO CHANGE	
1820				SITREP GEN SUM THE 3D RECON BN DURING THE NEXT PERIOD HAD 1 PLT SIZE PATROL OPERATING IN THE W CENTRAL SEC OF THE FAOR, AND 1 TEAM OPERATING FROM OPH AT THE BN CP. PREPARATIONS WERE MADE AND 1 PLT DISPATCHED TO THE W CENTRAL SEC, THE 1ST OPERATING IN THAT AREA EXTRAC	
				RES CO CONTIN GEN SUP OF THE BN. COA	
				COD CONDUCTED TRAIN WITH THE AVAIL	
				PERSONNEL IN THE RES COMPANIES.	
1845				SK6 DEPARTING MONROE CP	
1850				OPH ALL SECURE	
1939		2605	191939H	ST 29 2012 IS MOVING TOWARD OBJ	
2003		2606	192009	2D12 ARE 100 M WEST OF CH PT 2	
2010				OPH ALL SECURED	
late 1600				BUCK 3 FOUR MAN PATROL FR B1/B WILL BE OPERATING IN GRID COORD 9674 ROOM 102000 TO 210400.	
2050				OPH PARACHUTE FLARE 957723	
2100				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURED	
2100				OPH FLARE 9577 COORD	
2120				ST JO 3 CHARLIE COMING HOME	
2130				OPH ALL SECURED	
2140		2607	192140H	OPH 4 MAN PATROL FROM C1/3 AT OPH POS	
2155				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURED	
2200				OPH ALL SECURED NO CHANGE	
			2 of 2		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3dReconBn 3dMarDiv (Fwd)

19 June 1965

JOURNAL

TIME		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	ACTION M-Map S-Staff T-Trps F-File
IN	OUT				
2215		2608	192215H	SK-2D OUR POSIT IS RIGHT 1.6 DOWN 3.8 SETTING IN FOR THE NIGHT	
2230				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
2231				OP H ALL SECURE	
2300				OP H ALL SECURE	
2330				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
2330				OP H NOTHING TO REPORT	
2400				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
2410		2609	202410H	OP H ILLUM PARACHUTES WENT OFF AT GRID SQ 9567 AT 0003	
2430				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
2430				OP H ALL SECURE	
0100				MOTOR ALL SECURE	
0100		2610	200100H	SK 3D EVERYTHING QUITE NOTHING TO REPORT	
0117		2611	200107	OP H 4 ILLUMINATION GRENADES LET OFF AT Coor 953753	
0125				MT ALL SECURE	
0200				MT ALL SECURE	
0200				OP H ALL SECURE	
0216		2611	200212H	OP H 2 ILLUMINATION AT GRID SQUARE 9165 ILLUMINATION AT 9075	
0220				MT ALL SECURE	
0300				MT ALL SECURE	
0300				OP H ALL SECURE	
0320				MT ALL SECURE	
0320		2612	200316H	OP H HAND ILLUM AT GRID SQ 9475	
0320		2613	200320H	SCAT 2D12 SITUATION NORMAL	
0325		2614	200326H	SCAT 2 D NOTHING UNUSUAL TO REPORT	
0335				OP H ALL SECURE	
0355				MT ALL SECURE	
0357				OP H ALL SECURE	
0430				MPa 11 secured	
0430				OP ALL SECURED	
0500				OPH ALL SECURED	
0520				MP ALL SECURED	
0530				OPH ALL SECURED	
0605		2515	200605H	SK-2D EVERYTHING OK	

DECLASSIFIED

19 June 1965

JOURNAL

TIME					ACTION
IN	OUT	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	M-Map S-Staff T-Trps F-File
0600		2616	200610	SK-2D EVERYTHING OK OPH ALL SECURED NOTHING TO RPT OPH ALL SECURED	
0610					
0700					
0730					
0731				JOURNAL CLOSED BY CPL GRIFFIN IT LOOKS LIKE IT MAY RAIN LATER ON UNITED STATES IS PLANNING TO SEND A SPACE CRAFT INTO SPACE IN AUG 1965 US USE B-52's IN VIET NAM	CLK CLK CLK
				D. H. BLANCHARD	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3dReconBn 3dMarDiv(Fwd)

20 June 1965

NJG:njg

JOURNAL

TIME		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	ACTION M-Map S-Staff T-Trps F-File
IN	OUT				
0730				THE JOURNAL WILL START FROM 0001 to 0001 the following night.	CLK
0800				SK-6 HELD MEETING WITH STAFF	
0800		2617	200800H	2-8 EVERYTHING OK SITUATION NORMAL POS RIGHT 1.4 DOWN 3	
0810		2618	200810H	DIV- SECURE DIV ALERT AND CMD 1 PUT DOWN DIV RECON TOO	
0810				2D-12 SITUATION NORMAL NOTHING UNUSUAL TO REPORT	
0810		2619	200810H	DIV- SHUT DOWN RAD 0 AND SECURE FM NET	
0815				LT REASONER WILL BECOME THE CO of CoA LIBERTY CALLS GOES FOR LT COLLECT WORD FOR TODAY IS <u>CAN ON ONE MEANS</u> THANK YOU.	CLK
				CO'S WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ORDER CONCERNING SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS FOR WEAPONS. THIS WILL BE DONE DAILY. THE GENERAL WILL BE IN THE AREA ABOUT 1600	
				20 June 1965. THE UNIFORM WILL BE CIVILIAN T-SHIRTS AND UTILITIES.	
				SK-6 MEETING ENDED AT 0820	
0830		2620	200832H	2D PATROL BASE RIGHT 1.4 DOWN 3 2	
0850				2D-12&2D-12A SIT SAME NOTHING UNUSUAL TO REPORT	
0950				2D-12 ALL SECURED NOTHING TO REPORT	
1000				2D-34& 2D-26 NOTHING TO REPORT	
1005				MAIL CALL	CLK
1010		2621		SK 2D-2 2D-34 COORD 884738 2D-12 COORD 883725	
1015		2622	201015H	2D-34 SALUTE 1.4 MEN MOVING W. IN COLUMN LEFT .8 DOWN 3.8 1 MAN IN LIGHT COLOR CLOTHING 3 MEN IN BLACK SUITS WITH WHITE HATS LAST MAN CARRYING SOMETHING SLUNG OVER HIS SHOULDER COULD NOT TELL WHAT IT WAS	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3dReconBn 3dMarDiv(Fwd)

20 June 1965JOURNAL

TIME		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	ACTION M-Map S-Staff T-Trps F-File
IN	OUT				
1100		2623	201100H	2D-12 SIT FOR 2D-12 2D-12A 2d-3h NO CHG EVERYTHING OK	
1130				OPH ALL SECURE CORRECTION YEL SKK AT 9207	
1205		2624	201205H	STOUT 29 SITREP 2D12A, 2D12, 2D, 2D3h NO CHG	
1300				OPH ALL SECURED	
1330				OPH ALL SECURED	
1430				GENERAL'S VISIT IS OFF NOTIFIED ALL CO S	
1450		261435		2D-3h OBSER 3 LARGE PILLO'S WHITE SMOKE LASTING 30 to 60 Secs AT 2 MIN INTER LEFT 1.3 DOWN 3.3	
1535				OPH NEW BUILDING HAS TAKEN OVER	
1600				OPH ALL SECURE	
1630				OPH SIT SAME	
1700				2D&LA AND 2D-3h AND 2D SIT NO CHG	
1730				OPH ALL SECURED	
1753				OPH ALL SECURED	
1755		2626	201755	SK-2D, 2D-12, 2D-12A AND 3D-3h SIT SAME NOTHING TO REPORT	
1855				OPH ALL SECURED	
1856		2627	201855	SK2D ALL SECURE NOTHING TO RPT	
1925				OPH ALL SECURE	
1950				OPH ALL SECURE	
2025				OPH ALL SECURE	
2030				MT ALL SECURE	
2100				OPH ALL SECURE, MT ALL SECURE	
2101		2628	202055	2D2 SIT SAME NOTHING UNUSAL TO RPT	
2126				OPH ALL SECURE	
2128				MT ALL SECURE	
2153				OPH ALL SECURE	
2156				MT ALL SECURE	
2201		2629	202200H	SK2D ALL SECURE	
2230				OPH ALL SECURED	
2230				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURED	
			2 of 2		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3dReconBn 3dMarDiv(Fwd)

20 June 1965JOURNAL

TIME		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	ACTION M-Map S-Staff T-Trps F-File
IN	OUT				
2240		2630	202240H	GOOSE 6 HAVE JUST SET OFF TWO FLARES SAW TWO MEN RUNNING TOWARD YOUR POS OPH ALL SECURED ALSO THE MOTOR POOL	
2300				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURED	
2330				OPH ALL SECURED AND MOTOR POOL	
2400				OPH AT 0010H AT COORD 9266 COUNTED 5 FLASHES AT COORD 9366 COUNTED 2 FLASHES	
0030		2631	210030H	CONTINUES FLASHING INTERMITTENTLY MOTOR POOL ALL SECURED	
0035				OPH SITUATION NO CHANGE	
0055				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURED	
0100				OP H ALL SECURE	
0130				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
0135				SK2D SIT REMAINS THE SAME	
0101				SK2D SIT REMAINS THE SAME	
0200				OP H ALL SECURE	
0200				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
0205				OP H ALL SECURE	
0230				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
0235				OP H ALL SECURE	
0300				SK2D-12 SIT REMAINS THE SAME	
0300				SK2D SIT NORMAL	
0305				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
0305				OP H ALL SECURE	
0330				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
0335				SK2D-12 SIT NORMAL	
0400				OP H ALL SECURE	
0400				SK2D SIT REMAINS THE SAME	
0400				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
0400				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
0427				REPORTING ILLUMINATION GRENADES AT	S
0431		2632	210430H	EITHER 93 or 9475	
0505				OP Hotel ALL SECURE	S
0505				2D SITREP ALL SECURE	S
0505				2D1a SITUATION REMAINS THE SAME	
0525				OP H ALL SECURE	
0600				OP H ALL SECURE	
0628				OP H ALL SECURE	
0730				JOURNAL CLOSED BY CPL GRIFFIN	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3dReconBn 3dMarDiv(Fwd)

21 June 1965JOURNAL

TIME		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	ACTION M-Map S-Staff T-Trps F-File
IN	OUT				
0730				OPH ALL SECURED	
0800				OPH ALL SECURED	
0800				SK-6 HELD MEETING WITH ALL STAFF	
				THE DOCTOR RPT THAT ONE MAN HAD A SLIGHT	
				XXXX CASE OF MALARIA.	
				SK-1 REQ ONE VEH FOR LIBERTY CALL 1100	
0900				OPH SIT REMAINS THE SAME	
0820		2633	2110920H	SKC-6 WEATHER RPT W. 1 KNOT WESTERLY R. 10M	
				A.84 PERCENT 225 METERS R. NONE COMPANY	
				ON PAT INFORM S-1 THAT WE RECIEVED SU LY	
				YESTERDAY.	
1020		2634	2111020H	SKD SALUTE REPORT 2 MEN FIN LOCKOUT	
				TOWER R-0.4 D-4.7 LIGHT CLOTH 0920 UNK	
1033				OPH ALL SECURED	
1055		2635	2111055H	SK2D SALUTE REPORT 1 MAN RUN INTO	
				YELLOW SM R-.8 D-7(Est) DARK CLOTH	
				1045 UNK	
1133		2636	2111133H	OPH SMALL ARMS FIRE UNK APPROX COORD	
				9972 UNK 201130H UNK	
1150		2637	2111150H	2Plt DCo SALUTE RPT White SMOKE GRE	
				NADE 879705 1114H	
1157		2638	2111154H	2d Plt DCo THERE WERE 3 WHITE SMOKE	
				GRENADES AT 1125, 1132, 1144	
1200		2639	211200 ⁿ	OPH 2 WHITE SM UNK 859687- 878669	
				UNK 1145H UNK	
1230				OPH SITUATION UNCHANGED	
1300				OPH SITUATION UNCHANGED	
1305		2640	211305H	OPH 9 PERS MOVING SOUTH ACROSS RICE P	
				951762 1305 UNK	
1330				OPH REPORTED HELO LANDED AT 96275H	
1400				OPH ALL SECURED	
1430				OPH ALL SECURED	
1430				SC2D12 AT CHECK POINT #1	
1430				SC2D12 IS AT PICKUP POINT	
1445				SC2D12 IS AT CHECK POINT #6	
1500				OPH ALL SECURED	
1500					

1 of 1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3dReconBn 3dMarDiv(Fwd)

21 June 1965

JOURNAL

TIME		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	ACTION M-Map S-Staff T-Trps F-File
IN	OUT				
1738		2641	211733H	OP H WE HAVE AUTOMATIC FIRING ON OUR RIGHT FLANK	
1810		2642	211810H	SCAT 1A OUR SQUAD RELEASE POINT IS (BLEASI) SQUADS SEPARATING FOR SEPERATE OP	
1915		2643	211905H	SK-1A-2 SALUTE RPT 3 VIET WORKERS BELIEVED THEY OBSERVED OUR MOVEMENT COORD 98723 WHITE HATS, BLACK PAJ 1855H NONE WE ARE GETTING IN FOR THE NIGHT AT BRPAOA	
1920		2644	211920H	SK-1A1 HAVE REACH OUR OBJ AREA AT 1901H COORD BRPASA	
2000				OPH ALL SECURED	
2000				1A-2 & SIT THE SAME	
2007				1A-1 SIT REMAINS THE SAME	
2009				1A-2 RPT LARGE VOLUME OF FIRE S. OF OUR POS RANGE UNK	
2020		2645	212025H	OPH SALUTE R T 2 ILLUM GREEN UNK 958774 UNK 2020H UNK	
2030				SK-6 DET DIV'S CP	
2035				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURED	
2037		2646		OPH RIFLE ROUND WAS JUST FIRED CLOSE TO MY POSITION	
2038		2647		SK-6 APPRO OUR CP	
2040				SK-6 AT OUR CP	
2050		2647	212050H	OPH SALUTE RPT 4 ILLUM GREEN UNK 928775 UNK 2045 UNK	
2050				1A-1 1A-2 ALL SECURED	
2115				MP ALL SECURED	
2200				1A1, 1A2, OPH ALL SECURE	
2203				MT ALL SECURE	
2225				MT ALL SECURE	
2300				1A1 STT REMAINS SAME	
2302				MT ALL SECURE	
2310				OPH ALL SECURE	
2317				1A2 ALL SECURE	
2330				MT ALL SECURE	
2359				MT ALL SECURE	
				2052	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3dReconBn 3dMarDiv (Fwd)

0001 22Jun - 0001 23Jun 65

JOURNAL

TIME				ACTION	
IN	OUT	Serial, Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	M-Map S-Staff T-Trps F-File
0017				OPH ALL SECURE	
0026				MT ALL SECURE	
0057				MT ALL SECURE	
0122		2648	220120H	1A1 SITREP NO CHANGE	
0130				MT ALL SECURED	
0200				OPH NO CHANGE	
0205				MT ALL SECURED	
0230				MT ALL SECURED	
0200				OPH ALL SECURED	
0305				MT ALL SECURED	
0325				MT ALL SECURED	
0340		2649	220340H	SK1A1 MT SITREP NO CHANGE	
0400				OPH AND MOTOR POOL ALL SECURED	
0400		2650	220400H	SK1A2 SITREP NO CHANGE	
0430		2651	220430H	SK1A1 SITREP NO CHANGE	
0430				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
0500				OP H ALL SECURE	
0500				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
0500		2652	220500H	SK1A2 SITREP NO CHANGE	
0530				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE SECURE THE WATCH	
0615				OP H ALL SECURE	
0630		2652	220630H	SK1A1 SIT REMAINS THE SAME	
0631		2654	220630H	SK1A2 WE ARE LEAVING CO AND HEADING TO OUR NEW OP	
0658		2655	220658	SK-1A2 REACHED OP ELTAOE <i>WOKERS</i>	
0800		2656	220800H	1A-2 LARGE GROUP OF WOKERS IN VIC OF 902728 OBSERVE OUR LOS MANYXKXKXKX WORKERS IN FIELD PER GUN FIRE TO THE S UTH EAST DISTANCE UNK?	
0800				MEETING STARTED WITH BN CO AND ALL STAFF MEETING ENDED AT 0855	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3dReconBn 3dMarDiv(Fwd)

0801 to 2200 22 Jun 65

NJG:njg

JOURNAL

TIME		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	ACTION M-Map S-Staff T-Trps F-File
IN	OUT				
0805				OPH ALL SECURED	
0903		2657	220903H	SK-1-A-1 SIT RPT REMAINS SAME	
0904		2658	220904H	SK-1A-2 SIT RPT REMAINS SAME	
0915				1 DOGS ARRIVED AT THIS CP WITH 1 HANDLING IS	CLK
				THE COLON 3d RECONBn GREETED THE OTHERS	
				AND THE DOGS. THE OTHERS HAS THE DOGS	
				PUT ON A SHOW FOR THE PERSONNEL THAT	
				WAS WATCHING THEM. SOME OF THE PERSONNEL	
				TOOK PICTURES OF THE DOGS WITH THEIR	
				OWNERS. AT 1015 THE DOGS WERE CAR LED TO	
				THEIR POSITIONS THAT WAS PREARRANGED BY	
				THE COL OF 3dRECONBn	
1055				OPH ALL SECURE	
1112		2659	221112H	SK-1-A2 HEARD 5 SHOTS AT APPROX COORD	
				9169 SOURCE UNK	
1120		2660	221120H	A-5 REQ YOU MOVE YOUR POS BACK WITH SK1-A-1	
1121		2661	221121H	REGIMENT- 1-A-2 IS NOW MOVING BACK TO	
				YOUR POS	
1124		2662	221124H	SK-6-A REASON FOR MOVING YOU TO BBI	
				AGI IS BECAUSE OF ACT IN YOUR AREA	
1230				SK-6 DEPT CP BY ALTER-ROUTE	
1240				SK-6 REPORTED AT MONROE CP	
1240		2662X	221235H	STAKEOUT 29 OBSERVE IN THIS AREA	
				EXXATERX BIBATO SEE IF THERE IS ANY	
				MOVEMENT	
1230				OPH ALL SECURED	
1315				1A-1 ALL SECURED	
1330		2663	221350H	STAKEOUT 29 REQ YOU OBSERVE AREA BTRATH	
				AND NOTIFY THIS STATION	
1356				SK-6 REQ TRANS FR VIPS TO THIS CP	
1400				SK-6 DEPT MONROE CP	
1410				SK-6 AT STAKEOUT fr APPROX 5 MILE	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3d Recon Bn 3d Mar Div (Fwd)

JOURNAL

22 TO 23 June 1965

TIME		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	ACTION M-Map S-Staff T-Trps F-File
IN	OUT				
1455				1A1 SIT SAME	S
1500				1A2 ALL SECURED	S
1500				OPH ALL SECURED	S
1515		2664	2215151H	SK A-6 MOVE TO COORD B BAIKAND OBSERVE RD BETWEEN MY SON AND DONG SON. THERE SHOULD BE ONE WORKED M-422 IN VIC	S
1545		2665	221545H	STAKEOUT 29 REQ TO HAVE SK D-6 REPORT TO CROWD 3 IMMEDIATELY	S
1545				FCC CALLED WANT TO KNOW IF WE HAD ANY TRPS AT COORD 8776. SK-3B REC THEM TO CROWD HE ALSO GAVE OUR COORD OF OUR TRPS 891773 835781 and 837760	S
1550		221550H	2667	SK-A-6 RELAY TO SK 5 NOT TO SEND D PATROES UNTIL FURTHER WORD. ALSON RULE OUT VISTORS BY ROAD TONIGHT	S
1635				OP H ALL SECURE	S
1650		221650H	2668	OP H WEATHER REPORT 2KTS 50 YDS DAMP & COOL 80% 95% N.A. MODERATE	S
1710				SK 6 ON TO CP WITH 4 VISTORS	S
1720				SK 6 LEFT MONROE CP HEADED FOR RECON CH	S
1710		2669	221710H	OPH SALUTE REPORT UNK SMALL ARMS FIRE COORD 9672 UNK 1710 UNK	S
1715		2670	221715H	OPH SALUTE REPORT 8 PEOPLE IN BLACK MOV INTO WOODS COORD 961706 UNK 1720	S
1800				OP H ALL SECURE	
1830				OP H ALL SECURE	
1835				STAFF MEETING BEGINS	
1847		2671	221847H	OP H UNKNOWN 2 ALUM GENAD S 936777 2/3 AREA 1845 UNKNOWN	S
1923				OP H ALL SECURE	S
1934		2672	221930H	OP H SALUTE RPT A ILLUMINATION FLARE Coord 925787 2/3 AREA 1932	
2010				OP H ALL SECURE EXCEPT FIRE FIGHT THAT WAS REPORTED TO GYSGT HOLLOWAY	
2047		2673	222045H	FR UNKNOWN C-1-3 SENDING OUT PATROL ONE SQUAD TO THEIR FAREST OF NOTIFIED YOUR OP NOT TO SHOOT	S
2100				MT ALL SECURE	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3dReconBn 3dMarDiv(Fwd)

JOURNAL

TIME		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	ACTION M-Map S-Staff T-Trps F-File
IN	OUT				
2115		2674	222115H	FM OP H 2 LIGHTS RUNNING DOWN HILL COORD 963734 FLARE WENT OFF MACHING GUN FIR AT LIGHTS FLASHLIGHTS OUT 200 YDS AWAY OP FIRING AT US GRENADE WENT OFF FLASH* LIGHTS FLASHLIGHTS BACK ON OFF NOW 2 LIGHTS UNDER BRUSH NOW 4 LIGHTS 947724 NOW 8 or 10 LIGHTS COORD WHERE LIGHTS FIRST STARTED 964735	S XXXX
2117		2676	222106H	OP H SALUTE RPT 3 BLINKING LIGHTS 957733 2100H	S
2130				MT ALL SECURE	
2131		2678	222130H	OP H FLARE ON HILL 327 3 FLASHLIGHTS WORKING UP TO CP TO OUR LEFT 947738 - 965745 FLARE AND MACHINE GUN FIRE 949741 2 LIGHTS 250 YDS FROM OUR CP OP H 9570 BLINKING LIGHTS ON RIVER ABOUT 300 YDS APART	
2138		2678		SKAT 6 CHECK POINT #1 953743 ONE FLASHLIGHT FLARE FROM HILL 327 UP	
2141				SKAT 6 APPROACHING STAKE OUT CP	
2148		679	222145H	SKAT 6 PASSING THROUGH LIL ABNER SKAT 6 APPROACHING SHOVE CP MT ALL SECURE	
2149				SKAT 6 CLOSE DOWN NET APPROX 15 MIN	
2152				OP H ALL SECURE	
2154				SK-5 Called Prowd and told them that it may be friendly fire they said that they will check to see if it is friendly or not.	
2155				We are getting all kinds of illum in our area.	
2200				MP all secured	
2204				SK 6 Dept Monroe going to Stakeout CP	
2205				SK-6 Arrived at Stakeout CP	
2205				small arms fire from left of Pos OPH and Gren	
				M-Gun fire fm hill 327	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3dReconBn 3dMarDiv(Fwd)

22 June 1965

JOURNAL

TIME		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	ACTION M-Map S-Staff T-Trps F-File
IN	OUT				
2300				SHOOTING ON 327 SMALL ARMS FIRE FIRTN AT OUR POS	S
2305				DCo HAS SPOT ED SOMEONE	S
2306				MP ALL SECURED	S
2325				SK-6 DEPT STAKEOUT CO HEADED FOR OUR CP	S
2330				SK-6 REQ SOME ILLUM FOR THEM WHILE HE COMING INTO POS	S Q
2335				MP ALL SECURED	S
2335				SK-6 AT CK PT #1	S
2337				SK-6 ROUND 3 TURN	SQ
2338				SK-6 REPORT TH T THERE WERE ALOT OF LIGHT TO RIGHT, HAVE CP IN SI HT	S
2340				SK-6 ARRIVED AT CP SAFETLY	S
2350				OPH REPORTED THAT THERE WAS SOMEONE NEAR BIG ROCK OPH THREW A RED GREN BUT PERSONS RAN FOR COVER	S
2355				THERE HAS BEEN ALL KINDS OF ILLUM ROUNDS OVER OUR POS	S
2359				JOURNAL CLOSED BY CPL N. J. GRIFFIN	CLK

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3dReconBn 3dMarDiv(Fwd)

23 June 1965JOURNAL

TIME		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	ACTION M-Map S-Staff T-Trps F-File
IN	OUT				
2400				JOURNAL OPENED BY C L CRIN IN	CLK
"2400				OPH ALL SECURED	S
2415				OPH REPORTED THAT THERE WAS A PERSON	S
				SITTING ON A BIG ROCK AND SMOKING A CIG	S
				want to know if they should shot or	
				not, answer by sk-3 WAS NO JUST O SER	
2425				OPH RPT THAT ROCK WAS FIRED AT BOX	
				200 METERS TOWARD HILL 327	S
2432				1-A-1 SIT REMAINING THE SAME	S
2435				up all secured	S
0100				MP A: S CUR'D	S
0105				1-A-1 ALL SECURED	
0107				SK-3 RPT TO CROWD TH T THERE WERE	
				FLASH LIGHT SIGNAL IN FRONT OF OUR OP,	
				WANT TO KNOW IF IT WAS OK TO SHOT	
0110				OPH TPT THAT THERE WERE TWO PEOPLE HEARD	
				TOWARD OUR OP WITH LIGHTS	
0111				CROWD SAID FLAY IT BY BAR BEFORE SHOOTING AT	
				OBJECTIVES	
0115				SK-3 PASSED WORD TO OPH ABOUT SHOOTING AT	
				OBJECTIVES	
0120				OPH SHOT AT OBJ HEARD SOMETHING HIT	
				THE GROUND HEAR RUNNING DOWN S OF HILL	
0123				OPH SHOT FLARE SAW NOTHING	
0130				MT ALL SECURE	
0135				OPH ALL SECURE	
0140				OPH ALL SECURE	
0200				OPH ALL SECURE	
0201				ED SIT SAME NOTHING TO RPT	
0205				MT ALL SECURE	
0225				OPH ALL SECURE	
0227				MT ALL SECURE	
0300				OPH ALL SECURE	
0301				MT ALL SECURE	
0324				OPH ALL SECURE	
0328				MT ALL SECURE	
0400				OPH ALL SECURE	

DECLASSIFIED

NJG:njg

JOURNAL

TIME				ACTION	
IN	OUT	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	M-Map S-Staff T-Traps F-File
1415		2682	231105H	OPH SALUTE #1 Co AND 2 ARVN PLT COORD 9573 U.S. 1400 SMALL ARMS	S
1500				SK-5 ARRIVED AT MONROW	S
1610				OPH ALL SECURE	S
1700				OPH ALL SECURE	S
1815		2683	231815H	A-5 BACK AT CP CK OUT OF NET 1-A CK OFF NET	S
1855				OPH ALL SECURE	S
1900				OPH ALL SECURE	S
1915				SK-5 LEFT MONROW CP HEADING FOR SK CP	S
1920				SK-6 PASSING STADEOUT 2/9	S
1930				OPH ALL SECURED	S
1935				SK-6B ARRIVED FOR THE NIGHT	S
2035				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURED	S
2100				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURED	S
2110				XX	S
2120		2684	232120H	OPH 1 FLARE RIGHT OUT IN FRONT OF OUR CP TO OUR RIGHT	S
2125		2685	232125H	OPH FLARE BURNING FM HILL 327 UNK 2120	S
2130				OPH UNK FLASH LIGHT 955739 UNK 2100 UNK	S
2140				MOTOR PO L ALL SECURED	S
2241		2686	232041H	OPH REQ TO POP A ILLUM FLARE MOVEMENT DIRECT IN FRONT OF CP 25 YDS	S
2225				OPH UNK 2 LIGHTS IN RICE PATTY UNK 2135 UNK	S
2236				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURED	S
2330				RED FLARE CAME OFF RIDGE LINE TO LEFT OF COC TENT LANDED VIC CoD	S
2330				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURED	S
2400				OPH ALL SECURED	S
				JOURNAL CLOSED BY CPL GRISIN	CLK
D. H. BLANCHARD					
3-3					

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3dReconBn 3dMarDiv(Fwd)

24 June 1965

JOURNAL

TIME		Serial. Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	ACTION M-Map S-Staff T-Traps F-File
IN	OUT				
2140		2703	242132H	ACoSuptent 1 BLINKING LIGHT 500 to 600m AWAY. BLINKED 5 TIMES THE 1st TIME-4 TIMES THE 2nd TIME-APPROX 200m FROM THE LAST FLARE	S
2150		2704	242142H	OP H S-111 MIT, A-BLINKED 4 TIMES, AC 1-500, C-UNK, T-2142H, E-UNK	S
2150				CALL MADE FROM SJ3 TO CROWD3 TO ASCERAIN ORIGINATOR OF LIGHTS OBSERVED BY SJA	S
2150				CALL MADE FROM SJ3 TO CROUSE3 IN REFERENCE TO LIGHTS OBSERVED BY SJA	S
2200				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	S
2201		2705	242201H	OP H UNKNOWN ILLUM GRENADE NEAR OP 957745 1000H ILLUM GRENADE THROWN BY OP H	SS
2210				OP H ALL SECURE	S
2210		2706	242210H	3A2 RIGHT - \$.2 UP - 2.6 SIT SAME	S
2214				SKD6 RETURNED TO CP	S
2230				OP H ALL SECURE	S
2240		2707	242240H	OP H UNKNOWN FLARE & SMALL ARMS 972733 UNKNOWN 2235 UNKNOWN 3D1-2 SIT SAME	S
2250				OP H UNKNOWN ILLUM GRENADE 957742	S
2250		2708	242255H	UNKNOWN 2245 UNKNOWN	S
2300				OP H ALL SECURE	S
2310				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	S
2330				OP H ALL SECURE	S
2330		2709	242330H	STOUT 2/9 BURKE AMBUSH (ECCHEL) 418 OP PLAN NOTIFY OPH NOT TO FLY IN THIS AREA STOUT 2/9 WANTS SK3 TO CALL ON AM	S
2340		2710	242340H	OP H UNKNOWN HOR FLARE 951764 UNKNOWN 2340 UNKNOWN	S
2350		2711	242350H	OP H UNKNOWN ILLUM HILL 327 UNKNOWN 2350 UNKNOWN	S
				JOURNAL CLOSED AT 2400 24Jun65	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3dReconBn 3dMarDiv(Fwd)

~~24 June 1965~~JOURNAL

TIME		Serial. Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	ACTION M-Map S-Staff T-Trps F-File
IN	OUT				
1630				OPH ALL SECURED	
1730				OPH ALL SECURED	
1730				LCpl WAYNE W. ALLEN 2051664/0311 B CO RECON 241200H REC MINOR INJURY HEAD & RIGHT WRIST RET TO DUTY THIS DATE	
1800				OPH ALL SECURED	
1806				OPH SALUTE REPORT 6 PEOPLE WALKING S.E. IN COLUMN COORD 957735	
1810				GEN SUM ONE OPERATION 2d PLT D CO. OPER VIC HILL 393 RETURN BN AREA AT 240900 UUN 65 OPH COORD 959745 REMAINS IN OPER 2 SCOUT DOGS OPER WITH 2 PLT D CO.	
1830				OPH ALL SECURED	
1900				OPH ALL SECURED	
1920				SKAT 6 RETURNING TO CP.	
1930				OPH ALL SECURED	
1955				SKAT 6 RETURNED TO CP.	
2000				OPH ALL SECURE	
2020	2698	242105H		OPH FLASHLIGHTS AT GRID COORD 9472, 9572, 9672, and 9772	S
2028	2699	242025H		OPH FLASHLIGHTS MOVING IN GRID COORD 955 & 735	S
2032				OPH & MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	S
2043	2700	242040H		SKA3 S-10 IEN, A-RUN ACROSS HILL. 1-930530 215, U-UNK, T-241905H E-UNK	S
2100				OPH & MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	S
2130	2701	242115H		OPH S-UNK, A-MOR ILL, 1-UNK, U-1/9 T-2110, E-UNK	S
2130	2702	242135H		OPH S-UNK, A-FLARES, 1-955744, U-OP 1/3, T-2130, E-PARCH FLARES & ILL GRENADES	S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3dReconBn 3dMarDiv (Fwd)

~~24 June 1965~~

240001 TO 250001

NJG:njg

JOURNAL

TIME		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	ACTION M-Map S-Staff T-Trps F-File
IN	OUT				
2400				JOURNAL OPENED BY CPL GRIFFIN	CLK
2400				OPH ALL SECURED	S
0005				2-D SIT REMAINED THE SAME SINCE 2130	S
				INFO RE STAKROUT 29	
0031				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURED	S
0043				OPH ALL SECURED	S
0058				2-D SIT REMAINS THE SAME	S
0058				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURED	S
0110				OPH ALL SECURED	S
0115				2-D SIT REMAINS THE SAME- HAVEN'T HAD CONTACT WITH D-12 FR PASS 3 HOURS	S
0210				OPH ALL SECURED	S
0230				OPH ALL SECURED	
0235				OPH ALL SECURED	S
0250		2687	240250H	OPH ABOUT 3 MIN AGO WE HEARD MOVEMENT IN THE BRUSH 25 METERS IN FRONT OF OUR POSITION	
0305				OPH ALL SECURED	
0305				2-D SIT REMAINS THE SAME	S
0330				DUTY OF ICOR RPT THAT THERE WAS FLASHING LIGHTS ON THE ROAD IN THE MOTOR POOL MOTOR POOL RPT THAT THEY DIDN'T SEE ANY LIGHTS ON THE ROAD.	EXX
0339				OPH ALL SECURED	S
0355				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURED	S
0400				2-D SIT REMAINS THE SAME	S
0401				OPH ALL SECURE	S
0420				2D SIT REMAINS THE SAME	S
0427				OPH ALL SECURE	S
0450				OPH ALL SECURE	S
0458				OPH ALL SECURE	S
0530				MT ALL SECURE	S
0532				OPH ALL SECURE	S
0603				OPH ALL SECURE	S
0700				OPH ALL SECURE	S
				2-2	

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3dReconBn 3dMarDiv(Fwd)

24 June 1965

JOURNAL

TIME		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	ACTION M-Map S-Staff T-Trps F-File
IN	OUT				
0800				OPH ALL SECURED	S
0800				OFFICERS AND STAFF MEETING	S
				COL WANT HILL 393 MANDERED EVERY DAY.	
				HASCO WILL FURNISH THE GUARD FR OPH	
				BECAUSE OF THE WONDERFUL JOB THAT THEY	
				DID ON THE NIGHT OF THE 22 OF JUNE 65	
				BUNKERS ARE BEING PLANNED FOR THE COG	
				REGIMENT HAD ONE MARINE KILLED BY	
				ANOTHER MARINE DURING THE NIGHT.	
				MEETING ENDED CO WANT TO SEE CO'S	
				CO AND S-3 OF TCR	
0830				OPH ALL SECURED	S
0915		2688	240900H	SKC-6 1-KNOT EASTERLY 10MI 88 PER IPI	
				97DE N/A 230 METERS N/A RT PATROLS	
				HAVE BEEN OUT SINCE LAST RPT	
				TWO RICE FARMERS QUESTIONED WHILE ON A	
				SEARCH FOR WOUNDED VC IN THE 1/3 AREA.	
				BOTH FARMERS IDENTIFIED AS FRIENDLY	
				QUESTIONED AS TO WHAT THEY HAD SEEN OR	
				HEARD THE NIGHT BEFORE. BOTH DENIED	
				HEARING OR SEEING ANYTHING. FIRING,	
				FLARES EXPLOSIONS HAD TAKEN PLACE ALL	
				THE NIGHT PRIOR. TWO VC KIA RESULTED	
				FROM THIS ACTION. SJ3R ACCOMPANIED THE	
				1/3 SEARCH. THE FARMERS REPLY OF	
				NEGATIVE IS STRANGE DUE TO THE FACT	
				THAT THEY LIVE IN THE IMMEDIATE VICINITY.	
				THE WORD FOR TODAY WAS BA WHICH MEANS	
				THREE (3)	
				THE DOCTOR SAID THAT THERE HADN'T BEEN	CLK
				ANY TROUBLE WITH THE TRPS IN THE BEER	
				HALL.	
				THE COL SAID THE HOLES WOULD HAVE TO	
				BE LEVELED OUT. THERE WAS STILL WATER	
				LAYING IN THE TRENCHES.	

ATE ENTRY
0830

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3d Recon Bn 3d Air Div (FWJ)

25 June 1965

JOURNAL

TIME	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	ACTION M-Maps S-Staff T-Maps F-File
2000			1A6 CALLED FOR RADIO CK WITH STAKEOUT	
2005			OPH ALL SECURED	
2015	2752	252015H	OPH 1 FLARE BURNING AZIMUTH 320 5000 yds UNK 2010	
2021	2753	252021H	OPH SALUTE REPORT 2 FLASHLIGHTS FLASHING BACK AND FORTH 9474 AND 935735 UNK 2020 UNK	
2025	2754	252025H	OPH UNK FIREFIGHT MORTARS AND FLARES REVERSE SIDE OF HILL 271 UNK 2020 UNK	
2031	2755	252031H	3A6 REQUEST DEFENSIVE CONCENTRATION FIRE #1 COORD 907602 #2 COORD 904603 #3 COORD 904608 #4 COORD 911608	
2100			SC206 REPORTS STAKEOUT SITUATION SAME	
2105			MOTOR POOL ALL SECURED	
2125	2756	252125H	OPH 1 LIGHT BURNING 955738 UNK 2120 UNK	
2130			MOTOR POOL ALL SECURED	
2155			OP ALPHA CO REPORTS 7 DEGRESS 700 METERS A FLARE	
2200			SKID SITUATION SAME	
2205			MOTOR POOL ALL SECURED	
2235			MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
2235			OPH SITUATION SAME	
2300			SK6 ENTERING CP	
2300			MOTOR POOL & OPH ALL SECURE	
2330			MOTOR POOL & OPH ALL SECURE	
0010			MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
0010			SKD6 SITUATION SAME	
0030			MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
0031	2757		SKD34-MY POSITION 1.4&UP 1.6	S
0055			OPH ALL SECURE	
0100			MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
0130			OP H ALL SECURE	
0130			MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
0200			MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
0205			OP H ALL SECURE	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

P-1

3dReconBn 3dMarDiv(Fwd)

25 June 1965

JOURNAL

TIME		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	ACTION M-Map S-Staff T-Trps F-File
IN	OUT				
1155		2739	251155H	OPH ALL SECURED	
1215		2740	251215H	3A1 SITUATION REMAINS SAME	
1239		2741	251235H	OPH ALL SECURE	
1330		2742	251330H	GRN 8-2 PARA L CARGO 1 PERSON A CARGO DROP 2 HELO TEAMS ON RD L-965745 UNK T-1245 E; DRONE OR GLIDER	
1335		2743	251335H	SK2D HAVE ARRIVE AT OBJ AREA WILL SEND SITREPS EVERY 1/2 HR	
1336		2744	251336H	OPH ALL SECURED	
1348		2745	251348H	SK2D SITUATION REMAINS THE SAME	
1358				SK6 BEPART CP HEADING FOR STAKE OUT CP	
1400		2746	251400H	OPH ALL SECURED	
1420		2748	251420H	SK6 AT STAKEOUT CP HEADING FOR MONROE CP	
1430		2747	251430H	OPH 8-21 PEOPLE WORKING RIGHT PEOPLE 963751 LEFT 12 PEOPLE 955753 UNK 1415 UNK	
1437		2748	251437H	OPH TWO HELO TEAMS RECOVERING TEAMS PARA L-973754 US ARMY CHOPPER 1425	
1450				SK2D ALL SECURE	
1459				OPH ALL SECURE	
1528		2749	251528H	SK2D WILL BE DEPARTING OUR OBJ AREA IN 15 MINUTES	
1531				OPH ALL SECURED	
1600				OPH ALL SECURED	
1605				OPH HAS CHANGED WATCH 2D WATCH ON WAY TO CP	
1735				OPH ALL SECURED	
1747		2750	251747H	ID34 RIGHT 2.2 UP 2.5	
1832				OPH SITUATION SAME	
1905				OPH SITUATION SAME	
1930				OPH SITUATION SAME	
1934		2751	251934H	3A6 ONE SICK ARVN COMPLAINING OF STOMACH ACHE REQUESTS TO COME BACK * A6 REPLY NEG LEAVE CP OR TAKE HIM TO A6 CP	
			2-2		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3dReconBn 3dMar Div(Fwd)

25 June 65JOURNAL

TIME		Serial Number	ITG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	ACTION M-Map S-Staff T-Trps F-File
IN	OUT				
0800		2722	250755H	2A1 WE HAVE REA OBJ 00 CO, 3d RECON HELD DAILY BRIEFING WITH STAFF & OFFICERS	
0800				OPH ALL SECURED	
0805		2723	250805H	UP LT 1 2.4 WE'RE 3A1 POS IS	
0828		2724	250828H	SUPPORT TO BE	
0837		2725	250837H	OPH ALL SECURED	
0855		2726	250855H	OPH ALL SECURED	
0900		2727	250900H	SKB SUPPLY NVO 1 TOTAL MONETORY VALUE OF MOUNTOUT IS 2000 DOLLARS 2 NEED SIX RIFLES NO. WE REQ BEFORE THE INVENTORY DUE 28Jun65 CAN BE COMPLETED NEED ANS ASAP	
0925		2729	250925H	OPH ALL SECURED	
1005		2730	251005H	3A-2 SIT 5 CHILDREN WALKING 645933 DO NOT EXPECT THEY SPOTTED CP	
1035		2731	251035H	3A-6 SALUTE REPORT 8 MEN 4 WOMEN FORMING SMALL GROUP 907613H 1 MAN WEAPONS HELMET KHAKI SHIRTS AND KHAKI SHORTS	
1025		2732	251025H	OPH SALUTE RPT 15 PEOPLE WORKING 954755 CIV 1025H UNK	
1038		2733	251038H	3A6 HAVE SPOTTED ONE ADD MAN WEARING HELMET AND BLACK GARB	
1045		2734	251045H	BE ADVISED THAT 30 PEOPLE ARE RUNNING FROM ARTILLERY	
1055		2735	251055H	OPH ALL SECURED	
1056		2736	251056H	2A1 SALUTE RPT 12 MEN IN GROUP APPEAR TO BE HAVING MEETING DOWN 3.4 RT 1.4 11 MEN BLACK PAJAMAS WHITE HATS 1 MAN RED PAJAMAS WHITE HATE 251000H IN RED SEEMS TO BE SHOWING DOCUMENT	
1129		2737	251129H	OPH ALL SECURED	
1138		2738	251138H	3D12 SALUTE RPT 30 VC MOV EAST 858790 UNK 1100 CARRY WEAPONS DO NOT KNOW TYPE	
			1-1		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3dReconBn 3dMarDiv(Fwd)

25 Jun 1965

JOURNAL

TIME				ACTION	
IN	OUT	Serial, Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	M-Map S-Staff T-Trips F-File
0120		2715	2501116H	OP H SALUTE UNK MORTAR FLARE 958	S
0128				757 UNK 0115 UNK	
0128		2716	250128	OP H ALL SECURE	
0138				OP H SALUTE UNK MORTAR FLARE 972	S
0205				754 UNK 0125 UNK	
0217		2717	250216H	MT ALL SECURE	S
0230				MT ALL SECURE	S
0232				OP H SALUTE UNK MORTOR FLARE 972	S
0250		2718	250246H	754 UNK 0215H UNK	
0300				OP H ALL SECURE	S
0305				MT ALL SECURE	S
0330				OP H ALL SECURE	S
0330				3D 1-2 SITUATION REMAINS THE SAME	S
0345		2719	250340H	SKAT 3D1-2 AT PRESENT TIME OBJ	
				ECTIVE AREA IS BEING LIT UP BY	
				ILLUMINATION REQUEST THAT THIS	
				ILLUMINATION BE STOPPED BY 0500	
				WHEN WE COMMENCE MOVEMENT TO	
				OBJECTIVE	
0349		2720	250345H	OP H SALUTE UNK MOTOR XXX FLARE	S
0400				972754 UNK 0340H UNK	
0430		--		OPH ALL SECURED	S
0435				MP ALL SECURE	S
0447				OPH ALL SECURE	S
0500				2D-13 SIT REMAINS THE SAME	S
0503				MP ALL SECURE	S
0525				OPH ALL SECURE	S
0530				OPH AK SECURE	S
0650	0618	2721	250650H	OPH ALL SECURE	S
				3D-12 HAVE ESTABLISHED OP AT COOR	
				LLPBCA 884 756 ANOTHER OP AT	
				LLUBPA 882746	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3dReconBn 3dMarDir (Fwd)

Journal Open

25 June 1965

JOURNAL

TIME		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	ACTION M-Map S-Staff T-Trps F-File
IN	OUT				
2400				OP H ALL SECURE	S
2415				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	S
2430				3SKd1-2 ALL SECURE	S
2430				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	S
2431				OP H ALL SECURE	
2441	2712		252441H	OP H UNKNOWN MORTOR 972 745 UNKNOWN 0040 UNKNOWN	S
2452	2713		252452H	OP H UNKNOWN MORTOR FLARE 972 745 0050 UNKNOWN	S
0100				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	S
0100				OP H ALL SECURE	S
0120	2714		2501114H	OP H SALUTE UNK MORTAR FLARE 972 745 UNK 0110 UNK	S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

AIR- onBn 3dMarDiv (Fwd)

26 June 1965

JOURNAL

TIME		Serial Number	G	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	ACTION M-Map S-Staff T-Trps F-File
IN	OUT				
0230				MOTORP POOL ALL SECURE	
0235				OP H ALL SECURE	
0300				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
0305				OP H ALL SECURE	
0300				OP H ALL SECURE	
0330				MOTOR POOL SECURE	
0400				OP H ALL SECURE	
0400				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
0420				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	S
0421				OP H ALL SECURE	S
0455				MT ALL SECURE	
0505				OP H SITUATION REMAINS THE SAME	S
0520				MT ALL SECURE	S
0530				SITUATION REMAINS THE SAME AT OP H	S
0555				D 6 SITUATION REMAINS THE SAME	S
0600				OP H SITUATION REMAINS THE SAME	S
0643	275X8	260620H		OP H 2 PEOPLE ON ROAD 955755	S
0646	2759	260645H		SITREP 49 PEOPLE ON ROAD BETWEEN 12th MAR AREA AND OUR AREA ALSO SOME COWS	S
0650	2760	260650H		OPH SIT RPT 50 MORE PEOPLE ON RD BETWEEN 12th MARINES AREA AND OUT AREA	S
0705	2761	260705H		33 MORE PEOPLE ON RD BETWEEN 12th MAR AREA AND OUR AREA	S
0715	2762	260715H		27 MORE PEOPLE AND 1 ON MOTOR SCOOTER ON RD BETWEEN 12th MAR AREA AND OUR AREA	
0730	2763	260730H		OPH SIT RPT 13 MORE PEOPLE ON RD BETWEEN 12th MAR AREA AND OURS	S
0750	2764	260750H		OPH SALUTE RPT 10 PEOPLE WORKING IN RECE PATTIES CRED COORD? 9673 UNK 0745 UNK	S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3d Recon Bn 3d Marine Div (Fwd)

26 June 1965JOURNAL

TIME		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	ACTION M-Map S-Staff T-Trps F-File
IN	OUT				
0918					
0800		2765	260800H	OPH SIT RPT SIT UNCHANGED	S
0825		2766	260825H	OPH SIT RPT SIT SAME	S
0841		2767	260841H	STAKEOUT HAS AN EMERGENCY- NEED 2 SCUBA DIVERS WITH GEAR ASAP REQ-HN DOMRES AND DEMUCHA WITH GEAR AT LZ ANCH ASAP	S
0850		2768	260850H	DIV INFORM DIV AND STAKEOUT WHEN SCUBA DIVERS ARE GOING TO BE READY TO LEAVE STAKEOUT WILL PICK THEM UP AT LANDING ZONE LZ FINCH	S
0858		2769	260858H	DIV- PICKUP AT 0900 CANCELLED YOU WILL BE PICK UP AT 1300	
	0900	2770	260900H	TO DIV- WE ARE SENDING 4 MAN TEAM 1 OFFICER, 1 RADIO, AND 2 SCUBA DIVERS ON DELTA FREQ. REQ YOU COUPLE COORD ME CONTACT ME ON LIMA LIMA	S
	0905		260905H	DISPATCHED 4 MEN AND ONE OFFICER TO LZ . THEY ARE TO GO TO COORD 902-708	S
	0918	2771	260918H	SK-3 SK-3 HAS REACHED POS OF SUNKEN TANK	S
LATE	0900			SK-6 REPORTED INFO TO SHOVE 3-C CONCERNING THE SCUBA REQ	S
	0921	2772	260921H	BCo - PERSONNEL RPT OFF-3 ENL-37 DO YOU HAVE MY 250900H	S
	0920	2773	260920H	SK-A6 NORMAL ARMS AND EQUIP E.T. LANDING Z FINCH WILL MARK Z (BE) TROOPS DAILUC CG TRPS RETURNED REMAINDER GO TO LANDING Z FINCH WILL HAVE NORMAL ARMS AND EQUIP PLUS 1 PRC-47, 1 292, 1 PRC-10 50 CAL MG WILL MARK Z YELLOW SM	S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3dReconBn 3dMarDiv (Fwd)

26 June 1965

JOURNAL

IN	OUT	Serial. Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	ACTION	
					M-Map	S-Staff
					T-Tips	F-File
0958		2774	260958H	SK-3 HAVE SPOTTED 3 VIET NATIVES APPROX 250 METERS FM OUT POS WITH 4 WATER BUFFALO MOVING ACROSS STREAM	S	
1015		2775	261015H	SK-3 REQ 2 DIVERS 1 BOAT 4 TANKS WITH REGULATORS 2 PAIR FINS 2 MASK 2 SNORKLES 4 BUDDY LINES 2 UNDERLIGHT 4 WORK GLOVES 4 LIFE JACKETS	XX	
1035				OPH ALL SECURED	S	
1039		2776	261039H	STEAKOUT SK-3 261015H REQ DRINKING CUPS ALSO	S	
1051		2777	261050H	SK3 1 BODY INT E. E-5 1887039	S	
1057		2778	261055H	SK3 INT Z CPL E-4 SERNO 1970452 INT G CPL E-4 SERNO 1874588	S	
1058				OPH ALL SECURE		
1107		2779	261105H	SK 3 SITREP HAVE LOC 3 BODIES 12 BODIES STILL DOWN DIVERS TAKING BRIEF REST WILL CONTINUE SEACH LATER	S	
1112				SK6 LEFT WITH 2 HELO, 3 DIVERS		
1121		2780	261120H	2A2 SALUTE 12-16 PEOPLE MOVING FROM PADDIES TO HILL & BACK IN GRPS OF 3-4 873607 UNK BLACK PAJ 2 MEN IN BLUE SHIRTS CARRING BASKETS & RET WITH BASKETS EMPTY	S	
1121		2781	261120H	SK 3 SK6 ARR OUR POS ALSO GEAR WE REQ HAS ARR 3 BODIES BEING HELO LIFTED OUT	S	
1127		2782	261127H	SK-3 ANOTHER BODY RECOVERED RANK 1stLt INITIAL B SERNO/ 084594	S	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3dReconBn 3dMarLt (Fwd)

26 June 1965JOURNAL

				ACTION
				M-Map
TIME	Serial.	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	S-Staff
	Number			T-Tips
				F-File
1150	2783	261150H	SK-3 BODY NO5 INFO ASAP	S
1200			OPH ALL SECURE	S
1205	2784	261205H	SK-6 WILL MATERIALS FR SK D-6 BE ON HELO AT 1330	
1216	2785H	261216H	SK-3 SK-6 IS RETURNING TO HELO LANDING REQ 4 MEN TO UNLOAD EQUIP	S
1216	2786H	261216H	SK-3 BODY NO.5 UNUSABLE AT THIS TIME	S
1217	2787	261217H	3-A-2 MAKEING VERY SLOW PROGRESS BECAUSE OF UNDERBRUSH D3A-6 R.	S
			KEEP ME INFORMED	S
1226	2788	261225H	BA2 HAVE COME TO A COMPLETE STAND STILL TRYING TO CUT OUR WAY THROUGH NOW WILL KEEP YOU INFORMED	S
1230			OPH ALL SECURE	
1241	2789	261235H	2A2 WE HAVE NOTHING UNUSAL HAPPEN IN OUR OBS AREA	S
1300			SK-6 DEPARTED CP FR STEAKOUT CP	S
1301			SK-6 REQ THAT HE BE NOTIFIED WHEN SK-3 ARRIVE	S
1301	2790	261301H	BAR WE HAVEN'T MADE ANY HEADWAY FR THE PAST 5 HRS REQ TO STAY HERE. D-6 R.6 UNTIL NIGHT FALL	S
1303			SK-6 REQ TO TELL SK-3 THAT THE RADIO HAS THE NOTE BOOK THAT IS SK-6(	S
1325			SK-6 DEPT STEAKOUT CP HEADED FR MONROE. REQ TO KNOW IF SK-3 HAD ARRIVED/IF NOT HAVE SK-5 GO TO MEETING IN HIS PLACE	S
1328			OPH ALL SECURE	S
1330			SK-3 RPT THAT ALL BODIES HAD BEEN RECOVERED WAITING FOR VEH TO PULL OUT THE OTHER VEH	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3d Recon Bn 3d Marine Div (Fwd)

26 June 1965

JOURNAL

JOURNAL				ACTION
IN	OUT	Serial Number	DTG Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	M-Map S-Staff T-Traps F-File
1350			SK-5 DEPT CP TO STAKEOUT CP	S
1400			OPH ALL SECURE	S
1415			SK-5 HAS ARRIVED FOR MEETING	
1430			OPH ALL SECURED	S
1500	2791	261500H	SK-D28 WHAT LOOKS TO BE 105 RD LANDED 500 YRDS N SK CP BELIEVED TO BE SHORT ROUND	S
1510	2792	261513H	A-6 SIT REMIAN THE SAME	S
1445	2793	261545H	SK-3 RECOVERY DELAYED TILL 1400 SEND CHOPPERS THAN IF NOT AGREE-ABLE SEND CHOPPERS NOW WILL COMPLETE OPER IN MORNING	S
1330	2794	261529H	A-6 THERE WILL BE A FRIENDLY ACTIVITY AT GRID SQ AIAT(	S
1555	2795	261540H	A6 THERE BE A FRIENDLY ACTIVITY AIR STRIKE GRID SQ (E10)	S
1555	2796	261550H	SITREP NO CHANGE STILL WAITING FOR RETRIEVER	S
1600	2797	261606H	IF NOT CEGESSARY FOR SCAT 3 TO REMAIN AT OPERATION REQUEST HIM TO RETURN TO CP IS CABLE ATTACHED TO VEHICLE	S
1611	2798	261610H	NOT NECESSARY FOR 3 ACTUAL TO REMAIN HERE SEND TRANSPORTATION	S
1620	2799	261610H	SCAT 6 HAVE 2A2 MOVE VICINITY (EKGCSK) PRIOR TO 1700 & SEARCH AREA FOR FOOD CACHES AND OTHER ACTIVITY. 2A2 SHOULD LEAVE THIS AREA AT LAST LIGHT & RETURN TO PATROL BASE	S
1637	2800 2799	261637	SEND TRANS RETRIEVER NOT IN SIGHTS NO NEED FOR US TO REMAIN THIS POSITION WILL COMPLETE OPERATION TOMORROW	
1650	2801	261645H	SKAT 3 RETRIEVER TO ARRIVE 15MIN IF YOU HAVEN'T AIREADY CALLED FOR BIRDS TELL THEM TO COME 1800	S
1658	1658 2802	261647H	SCAT BIRDS BEEN CALLED FOR ASAP ETA UNKNOWN	S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3dReconBn 3dMarDiv(Fwd)

261655H JDH:jah

JOURNAL

TIME		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	ACTION M-Map S-Staff T-Trps F-File
IN	OUT				
1700				OP H ALL SECURE	S
1701		2803	261701H	3D34 POSITION COORD (INBIUB)	
1712		2804	261704H	SALUTE TO HELO NORTHEAST 958730	S
				USMC 1701H UNKNOWN	
1725		2805	261725H	2A-a WE ARE SEARCHING IN DESIGNATED ARE THERE IS EXCELLENT COVER FOR TRAIL AND TWO SMALL STREAMS WE HAVE NOT FOUND FOOD CASES WILL CONTINUE SEARCHING	S
1740		2806	261739H	OP H 2 MEN HERDING CATTLE 949732 1 IN BLACK TROUSERS AND WHITE SHIRT THE OTHER IN ALL WHITE	S
1800				OP H ALL SECURE	
1805		2807	261800H	2A2 2A2 CONTINUING SEARCHING MOV ING OUT OF DESIGNATED AREA STILL SEARCHING	S
1805		2808	261758H	3D CONTACT CHOPPER TELL THEM WE HAVE NO SMOKE	S
1810				SKAT 3 RETURNED TO AREA	
1828				OP H ALL SECURE	
1832		2809	261828H	3D28 3D1 & 3D2 HAVE DETRUCKED 1D34 are WITH US AT THIS TIME 1D34 PICKED UP & ON THEIR WAY BACK	S
1835				SK6 DEPARTING MONROE CP	S
1930				OPH ALL SECURE	
1932				SK6 AT STAKEOUT CP	
1937				23 Men RPT IN TO THIS CP	
LATE 1900				MT ALL SECURE	
2000					
2004		2810	262000H	3D34 SIT SAME SECURED WORK SET UP WATCHES	S
2005		2811	261955H	OPH SALUTE 4 LIGHTS FLASHING COORD 956716 UNK 1955H UNK	S
2030		2812	262030H	OPH ALL SECURE	S
2052				MT ALL SECURE	
2101		2813	262100H	OPH SALUTE 1 FLARE BURNING 945712 UNK 2100H UNK	S
2105		2814	262033H	STOUT YOU HAVE REACH POS FOR TONITE AT GRID LINE LIUBPU	S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3dReconBn 3dMarDiv (Fwd)

262105H:PRH:prh

JOURNAL

TIME		Serial Number	LTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	ACTION M-File S-Staff T-Grps F-File
IN	OUT				
2106		2815	262102H	3D34 SIT SAME NOTHING UNUSUAL TO RPT	S
2115		2816	262113H	3D34 3D1 IN POS AT COORD LEUBPC	S
2122		2817	262120H	3D2 SIT SAME NOTHING UNUSUAL TO RPT	S
2129				MT & OPA ALL SECURE	
2135		2818	262134H	OPH SALUTE 3 FLARES BURNING COORD 979742 UNK 2130H-2133H UNK	S
2136		2819	262134H	OPH SALUTE 2 FLARES BURNING COORD 979742 UNK 2136H UNK	S
2142		2820	262140H	OPH SALUTE 1 FLARE BURNING COORD 945712 UNK 2140 UNK	S
2146		2821	262145H	OPH SALUTE 3 FLARES BURNING COORD 979743 UNK 2145 UNK	S
2150		2822	262149H	OPH SALUTE 1 FLARE BURNING COORD 979743 UNK 2149 UNK	S
2205				MT & OPA ALL SECURE	
2230		2823	262230H	OPH SALUTE 3 FLARES BURNING 845712 UNK 2200 to 2230 UNK SMALL ARMS FIRE IN VIC OF FLARE GREEN STAR CLUSTER	S
2234				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	S
2233				OP A ALL SECURE	S
2305		2824	262305H	STAKEOUT 2A2 POS TSECSC	S
2305		2825	262306H	OPH SALUTE 2 FLARES BURNING 945712 UNK 2230 2300 UNK	S
2306	OPA			OPA ALL SECURE	S
2330				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	S
2330				OPA ALL SECURE	S
2330		2826	262330H	3D2 SIT SAME	S
2340				OPA ALL SECURE	S
2345		2827	262345H	STAKEOUT 3A2 POS EEDCSC 3A6 3A1 APB	S
2348		2828	262348H	3D34 SIT SAME	S
2355				MOTORPOOL ALL SECURE	S
2355				OPA ALL SECURE	S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3dReconBn 3dMarDir (Fwd)

27 June 1965

JOURNAL

272400 to 282400

NJG:njg

JOURNAL				ACTION
TIME	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	M-Map S-Staff T-Trips F-File
2400			JOURNAL OPENED BY CPL GRIFFIN	CLK
2400			OPH ALL SECURE	S
2430			MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	S
2430			OPA ALL SECURE	S
0050	2829	270050H	3D2-SITUATION SAME NOTHING TO REPORT	S
0052	2830	270052H	3D34-SIT SAME NOTHING UNUSUAL TO RPT	S
0110			OPHOTEL ALL SECURE	S
0110			OP ALPHA ALL SECURE	S
0110			MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	S
0127			OP HOTEL ALL SECURE	S
0130			MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	S
0130			OP ALPHA ALL SECURE	S
0200	2831	270155H	3D34 SITUATION SAME	S
0200	2832	270200H	OPH S-UNK,A-SMALL ARMS FIRE 2ILL GREN L-955743,U-UNK,T-0155H,E-UNK	S
0205			MOTOR POLL ALL SECURE	
0230			OP HOTEL ALL SECURE	S
0255			OP HOTEL ALL SECURE	A
0250	2833	270250H	3D34-SITUATION SAME	S
0330			OPHOTEL ALL SECURE	
0402	2834	270402H	3D34 - SITUATION SAME	S
0500			OPHOTEL ALL SECURE	
0501	2835	272835H	A6 BOTH 2A 2A AT POPA BRAVO	S
0530			OPH ALL SECURE	
0532			OPA ALL SECURE	
0534			MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
0600			OPH ALL SECURE	
0601			MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
0606	2836	270606H	3D34 SITUATION SAME	S
0607	2837	270607H	3D2 SITUATION SAME	S
0630			OPH ALL SECURE	
0630			OPA SITUATION SAME	
0634	2838	270634H	3D34 OUR PRESENT POSITI ON IS (LMB LUB) 83 7-827	S
0700			STJO A RETURNING TO CP	S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3d Recon Bn 3d Mar Div (Fwd)

27 June 1965

JOURNAL

TIME	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders etc.	ACTION	
				MSGD	S-Staff
				T-Trans	F-File
0715	2839	270715H	STEAKOUT 3D3-4 WANTS TO KNOW IF THEY WILL BE PICKED UP TODAY OR AT A LATER DATE.		S
0748	2840	270748H	OPH SALUTE 23 PEOPLE WORKING IN THE FIELD. 9271 9371 AND 9372 BLACK TROUSERS WHITE SOME ARE WEARING ALL BLACK AND ALL WHITE 0745H UNK		S
0802	2841	270802H	SK-6 PICK UP TIME (SESS) (UB)		S
0821	2842	270821H	STEAKOUT PDW THERE IS SUSPECTED ENEMY ACTIVITY 830790 ARTILLERY WILL FIRE THAT MISSION IN FORM MY STATION IF IT IS CLOSE TO YOUR POS CAN YOU GIVE US MORE SCOOP ON VC. DO YOU HAVE A SUSPECT VC AT YOUR POS FOR INTERIGATION		S
0830	2843	270830H	OPH SALUTE 14 PEOPLE HURDING CATTLE 9573 MAJORITY DRESSED IN BLACK CLOTHES WITH WHITE HATS, ONE DRESSED IN RED & 2 DRESSED IN BLUE SHIRTS 0820H UNK		
0830	2844	270830H	SK-106 PICK UP DATE SHOULD READ (UL) (SESS)		
0833	2845	270833	3D34 REQ RESUPPLY OF SHOVELS AXES PICKS CASES "C" RATIONS		S
0855	2846	270855H	2D12 SALUTE 4 VC MOVING UP HILL GOING WEST COORD 844786 UNK 0845 RIFLES WEARING BLACK & GREEN CLOTHING WITH CAMOFLAGG ON THEIR HEADS		S
0855	2847	270855H	OPH ALL SECURE		S
0903	2848	270903H	SALUTE 8 PEOPLE WORKING IN FIELD 955746 MAJORITY IN BLACK CLOTHES AND WHITE HATS, ONE DRESSED IN BROWN		S
			2-2		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3dReconBn 3dMar (Fwd)

27 June 1965

JOURNAL

TIME	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	ACTION	
				M-Map	S-Staff
				T-Trps	F-File
0901	2849	270901H	SK-B SIT RPT REMAINS THE SAME	S	
0930	2850	270930H	OPW ALL SECURE	S	
0930	2		3A-1 3A-2 ALL SECURE	S	
0955			OPH ALL SECURE	S	
1007	2851	271007H	SIT RPT NOTHING USEFUL TO RPT	S	
1114	2852	271026H	3D34 REQ TO KNOW WHEN TOOLS & "C" RATIONS WILL BE ON THE WAY UP	S	
1116	2853	271031H	SKD-6 ASK ALL PAT SER NO. OF ALL FIELD BINOCULARS THEY HAVE IN THEIR POS.	S	
1121	2854	271120H	STAKEOUT 3D34 NEEDS #1 FUSE IGNITION TO COME UP WITH THE RESUPPLY	S	
1155	2855		oph all secure	S	
1220	2855	271220H	STAKEOUT 3D34 IS PREPARED TO LAND CHOPPERS AT LZ	S	
1220	2856	271143H	STAKEOUT I'M RELAY MSG FROM 3D34 THEY WISH TO NO TIME OF RECOUNT FOR THERE PAT	S	
1230	2857	271230H	OPH ALL SECURE	S	
1250	2858	271250H	3D-1 SALUTE RPT 15 MEN RUNNING ACROSS RICE PADDY 87769 BLACK PJ 1240 H TO FAR AWAY TO TELL	S	
1300			OPW ALL SECURE	S	
1315	2859	271315H	3D34 HELLO REQ YOU CHOP DOWN TREE WEST OF LANDING ZONE	S	
1325	2860	271325H	STAKEOUT 3D34 REQ IF AXES WERE DELIVERED TO THERE POS	S	
1330	2861	271330H	STAKEOUT HELLO WILL SET DOWN TO PICK UP 1 OF YOUR PEOPLE, TO DIRECT THEM TO VC MARK YOUR POS WITH YELLOW SMOKE	S	
1337	2862	271337H	STAKEOUT WE ARE OK ON GROUND TO TO CONFIRM THESE XXXX PEOPLE AS VC IF SO MARK WITH WHITE SMOKE	S	
1400			OPW ALL SECURE	S	
1400			OPH ALL SECURE	S	

DECLASSIFIED

2-1

ReconBn 3dMarDiv(Fed)

27 June 1965

JOURNAL

TIME		Serial. Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	ACTION M-Map S-Staff T-Trps F-File
IN	OUT				
1440		2864	271440H	STAKEOUT BE READY TO BE PICKED UP 0900 TOMORROW, BRING ALL YOUR GEAR	S
1350		2865	271350H	STAKEOUT REQ YOU COME UP ON TAD-1 TO DIRECT THE OH-34 IN	S
1525				OPH ALL SECURE	S
1530				OPW ALL SECURE	S
1600				OPH HAS BEEN RELIVED	S
1630				OPW ALL SECURE	S
1700				OPH ALL SECURE	S
1700				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	S
1700				OPW ALL SECURE	S
1730				OPH ALL SECURE	
1730				OPW ALL SECURE	
1805		2866	271805	SK B SITUATION REPORT NO CHANGE	S
1830				OP H ALL SECURE	S
1859		2867	271844H	3D1 3 MEN WALK ON TRAIL 878778 2 MEN BLACK PG 1 MAN WHITE 1850H	S
1900				UNK OP H ALL SECURE	S
1904		2868	271815H	3D1 7 MEN WALK ON ROAD IN SW DIRECTION 885765 BLACK PG 1805	S
1919		2869	271915H	UNK 3D1 1 OBSERVED A MAN COME OUT OF A HOUSE AT COORD 8867769 HE RAN TO THE BRUSH IN NORTH WEST DIRECT ION BY THE RICE PADDIES AND HEAD SOMETHING A WOMAN AND A GIRL CAME OUT AND ALL 3 WALK DOWN ROAD	S
1930				OP H ALL SECURE	S
2000				OP H ALL SECURE	S
2000				OP A ALL SECURE	
2025				OP H ALL SECURE	
2033				S3D1 SITREP REMAINS UNCHANGED	S
2100				OP H ALL SECURE	S
2130				OP A ALL SECURE	S
2131		2870	272130H	OP H 1 FLARE BURNING 925745 2130H	S
2145		2871	272145H	OP H 2 FLARES FLOATING 870750 2145H	S
2204				OP H ALL SECURE	S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3dReconBn 3dMarDiv (Fwd)

27 June 1965

JOURNAL

IN OUT		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	ACTION M-Map S-Staff T-Trps P-File
2206		2872	272200H	OP H 5 FIARES PARACHUTE 920760 S 2150 - 2200H OPH ALL SECURE MT ALL SECURE OPA ALL SECURE MT ALL SECURE OPH ALL SECURE OPH ALL SECURE OPA & MT ALL SECURE	
2224					
2231					
2240					
2241					
2355					
2322					
2323					
2355					
2357		2873	272349H	MT ALL SECURE 3D2 SIT REMAINS THE SAME NOTHING UNUSAL TO RPT OPA ALL SECURE	S
2358					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3dReconBn 3dMarDiv (Fwd)

28 June 1965

JOURNAL

IN	OUT	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	ACTION Map S-Staff T-Trps F-File
1530				OPH ALL SECURE	S
1530		2894	281516H	SK2D SLAUTE 1 MAN MOVING ACROSS RICE PADDIES HERDING CATTLE IN S. DIR 841770 BLACK TROUSERS GREY SHIRT WHITE HAT 1512H CAME KNIFE	X
0440				OPHOTEL ALL SECURE NEW RELIEF	
0445		2895	281635	1A2 WE ARE 500m FM OBJECTIVE. COORD 2885 (ETKKCI) REQ TO STAY IN POS TIL 1900 ARE BEING OBSERVED BY WORKERS IN FIELD	S
0535		2896	281637H	1A34 TIME 1615, AZIMUTH 100°, RANGE 5000, REFPT R3.2 UP5.3 SUBJECT 1WIRE, 1MAN TENDING FIRE	S
0537				1A34 S-7BATHERS, A-SWIMMING, L-857860, U- T-1635, E-UNK	S
1A28		2897	281650H	SK6 JUST DEPARTED MONROE	S
0538		2898	281652H	STKE FRIENDLY AMBUSH TONIGHT	S
0540		2899	281710H	COORD (ETIKK3) ALL NIGHT	S
0541		2900	281720H	OPH S-PLANES, A-CIRCLING, L-965675	S
1710		2901	281710H	U-US ARMY, T-1712H, E-UNK	S
				STKE CALLED IN ON HOTLINE AND REPORTED 100VC WITH MORTARS COORD 963666	S
1745		2902	281728H	SK PASS TO FIRST SGT NEG ON YOUR LAST BY IIMA IIMA	S
1750		2903	281738H	OPH S- 2PLANES, A-CIRCLING & SEARCHING, L-LONG. 99 92, PAR 676Y	S
1833		2904	281808H	U-US ARMY, T-1738H, E-UNK	S
1834		2905	281809H	OPH S-2PLANES, A-CIRCLING&SEARCH, L-9600	S
1835		2906	281820H	EAST ON PAR 625U-ARMY, T-1800H, E-UNK	S
1836		2907	281825H	1A2 S-7MENA-WORK RICE PADDIES, L-EKCKIC	S
				U-BLACK PJs, T-1800H, E-FARM TOOLS	S
				OPH S-HELOS, A-IHOVER, I TOUCH DOWN, L-958677, U-UNK, T-1820H-E-UNK	S
				3D34 OUR POS IT RIGHT 2.9 UP .9	S

✓ cmo

✓ cmo

✓ cmo

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3dReconBn 3dMar (Fwd)

281845H Jun65

JOURNAL

IN	OUT	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	ACTION M-Map S-Staff T-Traps F-File
1908		2908	281906H	2D12 SITREP NO CHANGE NOTHING UNSUAL TO REPORT	S
1913		2909	281910H	1A34 1 MAN 2 WOMEN WALKING ON TRAIL CARRING BRUSH 895735 BLAVK PAJAMAS	
				1900 WOOD CUTTINGS TOOLS	S
1915		2910	281915H	OP H FLARE ILLUMINTION 963716 UNKNOWN	
				1850 UNKNOWN	S
1915		2911	281915H	OP H SMALL ARMS FIRE & AUTO FIRE FIGHT	
				963716 UNKNOWN 1852 UNKNOWN	S
1932		2912	281932H	2D34 HAVE SAME CONTACT WITH 2D12 AT MTTOWW	S
1926		2913	281926H	2D12 OUR POSITION IS MWFOOM	S
1935				OP H ALL SECURE	S
1940		2914	281940H	OP H 6 ROUNDS MORT 965714 UNKNOWN	
				1940 MORT	S
1954		2915	281954H	1A34 REPORT EIGHT BOATS WITH LIGHTS	
				917835	S
2000				1/9 REQUEST TO FIRE ILLUM OVER CP ON CALL FIRE	S
2005				SK6 TO 1/9 NO OJECT WATCH FALLING CANASTERS	S
2030		2916	282030H	2D COORD MOLOTW SETTING IN FOR THE NIGHT	S
2040		2917	282040H	OP H UNK FLARE 974636 2040 UNKNOWN	S
2057		2918	282057H	STAKOUT AT COORD MMOWA TONIGHT FRIENDLY FORCES HAVE AN ANBUSH SET UP WHERE YOU ARE DO NOT MOVE AROUND	S
2100				OP H ALL SECURE	S
2109		2919	282109H	2D C-20 O- DISCOVERED 2VC N- NON E E- 1745 H A - FIRED UPON C - NONE COORD 843768 2D6 REQUESTS HAND FIRE ON COORD TONIGHT	S
2115				OP H ALL SECURE	S
2124		2920	282124H	"2D OUR COORD IS MOLOTW	S
2130		2921	282130H	2D CORR ON COORD MONOTT	S
2131		2922	282131H	2D S - 2 VC A - RAN INTO USL- 843768 U- BLACK PAJAMAS 1745 E - UNK	S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3dReconBn 3dMarDiv (Fwd)

282155H Jun65

JOURNAL

TIME		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders etc.	ACTION M-Map S-Staff T-Trps F-File
IN	OUT				
2205		2923	282222H	MT ALL SECURE	S
2226				OP H SALUTE UNK FLARE 971655 UNK 2022 UNK	S
2230				MT ALL SECURE	S
2235		2924		10 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE HEARD TO THE RIGHT OF OP HOTEL	
2240				OP H SALUTE Small Arms Fire	S
2300				MT ALL SECURE	S
2330				OP H ALL SECURE	
2335				MT ALL SECURE	S
2345				ARTILLERY UNIT ACROSS THE RICE PADDIES OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE & GRENADES ESTIMATE 200 ROUNDS. ROUNDS CAME INTO DELTA CP AND BEHIND MESS HALL	
2400				OP H ALL SECURE	S
0005				MT ALL SECURE	
0010				GOOSE DELTA RPTD THAT AT 1145 2 OR 3 PEOPLE VIC 957756 OUTPOST RECEIVED IN COMING FIRE 3 OR 4 ROUNDS AND RETURNED IT WITH HEAVY RIFLE AND MG FIRE THE LATTER FIRE WAS RPTD BY ST JOE D 6 AS COMING OVER THEIR CO AREA SITUATION WAS RECTIFIED	
0030				OP HALL SECURE	
0035				MT ALL SECURE	
0100				OPH ALL SECURED	
0105				MT ALL SECURED	
0130				MT AND OPH ALL SECURED	
0200				MT ALL SECURED	
0230				OPH ALL SECURED	
0235				MT ALL SECURED	
0300				MT ALL SECURED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3dReconBn 3dMarDiv (Fwd)

280001/65/PRH/prh

JOURNAL

TIME		Serial. Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	ACTION M-Map S-Staff T-Trps F-File
IN	OUT				
0003		2874	280003H	2D SIT SAME NOTHING TO RPT	S
0008		2875	280007H	3D HAVE VIET NAMESE BEING SPOKEN ABOUT 150 MTRS E OF T THERE POS	S
0018				OPH ALL SECURE	
0021				MT ALL SECURE	
0024				OPA ALL SECURE	
0036		2876	280035H	2D12 SIT SAME	S
0050				OPH ALL SECURE	
0054				OPA & MT ALL SECURE	
0124				OPH ALL SECURE	S
0125				OPA ALL SECURE	S
0125				MT ALL SECURE	S
0125				2D12 SIT REMAINS THE SAME	S
0130				3D1 SIT REMAINS THE SAME	S
0145				3D34 ALL SECURED	S
0150		2877	280150H	OPH SALUTE RPT 1 FLARE DROP- 925745H UNK 0153 UNK	S
0150				MT ALL SECURE	S
0151				OPH A SATISFACT	
0200		2878	280155H	2D NOTHING TO RPT HEARD DRUMS ABOUT 15 MIN AGO	S
0224				OPA JUST FINE	S
0224				MT ALL SECURE	S
0230				2D-1 ALL SECURE	S
0240				OPH ALL SECURE	S
0240				3D34 ALL SECURE	S
0300				3D1 SIT REMAINS SAME	S
0300				MT ALL SECURE	S
0300		28879	280300H	3D1 HAVE A SIGNAL LIGHT N.E. 300 METERS FM MY POS	S
0302		2880	280300H	2D SIT SAME HEARD DRUMS AT 0220H DO NOT KNOW POS	S
0320				OPH ALL SECURE	S
0330				MT ALL SECURE	S
0330		2881	280330H	3D1 ABOUT 400 METERS N.E. FM MY POS THERE IS A CHAIN OF S SIGNAL LIGHTS	S
0345				3D34 SIT REMAINS SAME	S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3dReconBn 3dMarDiv (Fwd)

28 JUNE 1965

JOURNAL

TIME		Serial. Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	ACTION M-Map S-Staff T-Trps F-File
IN	OUT				
0350				MT ALL SECURE	S
0351				2D SIT SAME	S
0400				2D12 SIT REMAINS THE SAME	S
0400				MT ALL SECURE	S
0440				MT ALL SECURE	
0440				OPA ALL SECURE	
0440				SK2D SIT REMAINS SAME	
0450				3D34 SIT SAME	
0450				OPHOTEL ALL SECURE	
0500				MT ALL SECURE	
0530				MT ALL SECURE	
0530				OPALPHA ALL SECURE	
0540				2D34 SIT SAME	
0600				3D1 SIT SAME	
0600				MT & OPH ALL SECURE	
0600				3D12 SIT SAME	
0630				OPHOTEL ALL SECURE	
0720				OPH S-35, A-BREAKING ROCKS, HAUL GEAR IN BASKETS CUTTING GRASS 1-967753-952753 U-UNK T-0645- 0700 E-HAMMERS AND SICKLES	S
0730				OP HOTEL ALL SECURE	
0740				OP HOTEL ALL SECURE	
0745	2882	280730		3D1 SALUTE 4 MEN WALKING DOWN ROAD 88769 BACK PJ 1 MAN IN BLUE 0730H NONE	S
0800				OPH ALL SECURE	S
0830	2883	280830H		D1 SALUTE 1 woman SALUTE RPT 1 CHOPING DOWN TREE 50 METERS WEST OF YOUR POS BLACK PJ 0830H ITCIE	S
0900	2884	280900H		SKB NO CHANGE	S
0915	2885	280915H		OPH SALUTE 5 VIET PLANING RICE 949731 BLACK SUITS WHITE XXXXX HATS 0910 UNK	S
0920	2886	280920H		OPH SALUTE 2 HELO LANDED 956752 MILITARY 0918 UNK	S
0955	2887	280950H		SK6 DEPARTING CP, ALT ROUTE FR SK TO 3D1-3D2 YOU WILL BE PICKED UP AT COORD EJUBPU & ESLBCL	S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3d Bn 3d MarD. (Fwd)

281000H prh

JOURNAL

TIME	Serial Number	REF	Incidents, Messages, Orders etc.	ACTION	
				L-Map	S-Staff
				T-Trps	T-File
1000			OPH ALL SECURE		
1005	2888	281000H	SK6 SEV PEOPLE SELLING COKE PLEASE HAVE LAISON OFF CLEAR THEM OUT MORE CLEARLY 2 WOMEN WITH COCA COLA TRAYES AT CP INTRANCE		S
1005	2889	281005H	SK-6 INFORM SK5 TO INFORM RED FOX WILL BE 15 MIN LATE FOR MEETING		S
1020			OPH ALL SECURE		S
1030	2890	281030H	OPH SALUTE BLASTING HILL 955752 UNK 1010 UNK		S
1055			OPH ALL SECURE		
1122			SK 6 DEPARTING SIERRA FOXTROT FOR MONROE CP		
1130			OPH ALL SECURE		
1133	2891	281125H	SK6 HAVE ANY SALUTE RPT COME IN IN LAST HOUR		
1220			OPH ALL SECURE		S
1300			OPH ALL SECURE		S
1300			SK-6 ARRIVED AT BIRDLAND		
1305			1A34 ALL SECURE		S
1330			OPH ALL SECURE		S
1335			TELEON FM DIV CHIEF OF STAFF WANT TO TALK TO SK-6 WHEN HE ARR		
1405	2892	281405H	OPH SALUTE 18 MEN BREAKING ROCK AND CUTTING GRASS 955750 952749 BLACK& BROWN CIV CLOTHING 1405 HAMMERS CHISELS SICHLES		S
1405	2893	281402H	OPH SALUTE 1 MAN PLANTING RICE 951724 black clothing 1402 UNK		S
1430			OPH ALL SECURE		S
1500			OPH ALL SECURE		S
1500			3D34 ALL SECURE		S
3-3					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

AdReconBn 3dMarDiv (Fwd)

292125H JUN65

JOURNAL

IN	OUT	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	ACTION M-Map S-Staff T-Troops F-File
2125				cont. NOTIFIED CROWD OF OPHOTEL SALUTE REPORT IN REGARDS TO GREEN STAR CLUSTER.	S
2140	2936	292140H		SKD6 SK3D LEFT AT 5.2 ADD 1.5 THEY5VN under surveillance AT THAT SPOT THYE WILL KEEP THEM UNDER SURVEILLANCE UNTIL THEY DO SOMETHING SUSPICIOUS.	S
2142				OPH & MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	S
2145	2937	292140H		OPH WEATHER RPT W-3kts, E-N/A A-95%, T-75-800, H-N/A, E-20ft, R-HEAVY	S
2200	2938	292200H		OPH S-UNK, A-FOUR FLARES, L-945755 U-UNK, T*2150, E*4.2or81mm	S
2155	2939	292155H		SKD WEATHER CLEAR VISABILITY UNLIMITED SITUTAIION ALL SECURE	S
2116				SK6 DEPARTING MONROE CP	S
2116	2940	292116H		STKOUT 1A34 LA 21A1 SITUATION	S
2205	2941	292205H		SAME	S
2215	2942	292215H		OP H SLTRPT UNK 4 FLARES 943754 UNK 2215 81 OR 4.2 MORTORS	S
2230				MOTOR ALL SECURE	S
2231				OP H ALL SECURE	S
2231	2943	292231H		STKOUT 3 COORD SHOW V C MOVEMENT 898663 893667 893668 THIS SHOWS VC MOVING TO NORTHWEST	S
2300				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	S
2300				OP H ALL SECURE	S
2301				SK6 LEAVEING STKOUT CP HEADING FOR SKAT CP	S
2302	2944	292302H		SKD SITUATION SAME VISABILITY GOOD TEMP 80 °	S
2310				SK6B SECUREING NET IN CP	S
2308	294508	292308H		STAKOUT SITUATION SAME 1A34 1A2 1A2	S
LATE LATE	2208		292209H	OPH SALUTE RPT 30 LB PIG EATING GARBAGE 959754 UNK 2203 UNK	S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3dReconBn 3dMarDiv (Fwd)

292000H JUN65

JOURNAL

TIME		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	ACTION M-Map S-Staff T-Trps P-File
IN	OUT				
				some with HEIMETS, SOME IN SHORT BLACK PJS, SOME IN LONG BLACK PJS, SOME WITH OLD WEAPNS SOME WITH NEW WPNS. SEEN FROM 800 M OUT WITH 7x50 BINOCULARS. 2A34 REQ PERMISSION FM CROWD TO TAKE UNDER FIRE. PERMISSION DENIED DESPITE POSITIVE CONFIRMATION BY ACCOMPANING*BECAUSE FRIENDLY UNIT OPERATING IN NEAR PROXIMITY.	
2005		2931	291955H	*ARNVs SKD6 MY POS LEFT 4.5 DOWN 1.2 SKD CONVOY LEFT 10 MINUTES AGO SK3D MOVING TO AREA 6. SK2D IS W/ME NOW, THE ROAD AND OTHER ALL CLEAR FOR TYPES OF TRAFFIC. THE VILLAGE AT 925860 A VC GATE IN PROMINATE POS IN VILLAGE	
2015		2932	292015H	SKD6 HAVE SIGHTED 7 VNMALE AND 1 FEMALE AND ARE KEEPING THEM UNDER SURVEILLANCE. RVN UNIT IN THIS AREA REPORTED 25 VC are PRESENTLY WORKING IN THIS AREA.	
2000				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	
1900				OPH PASSED INFO THAT ILLUMINATION WOULD BE FIRED BY 3DMAR VICINITY OPH COMMENCING 2030. INFO HEARD OVER SOUND POWER. OPH COULD NOT TRANSMIT.	
2100		2933	292040H	OPH S-UNK, A-FOUR FLARES BURNING L-945755, U-UNK, T-2040 E-4.2 or 81mm.	
2100		2934	292050H	OPH S-UNK, S-TWO ILLUM L-945755 T-2050E-4.2 or 81mm	
2115		2935	292110H	OPH S-UNK, A-1 GREEN STAR CLUSTER L-944745, U-OP2, c-1-3, T-2110 E-hand flare.	
2120				GOOSE5 WANTED TO KNOW IF WE HAD FIRED GREEN STAR CLUSTER, NEG REPLY.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3dReconBn 3dMarDiv (Fwd)

29 June 1965

JOURNAL

TIME		Serial, Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	ACTION M-Map S-Staff T-Grps F-File
IN	OUT				
1301				OPH ALL SECURE	S
1331				OPH ALL SECURE	S
1400				OPH ALL SECURE	S
1420				OPH ALL SECURE	S
1450				OPH ALL SECURE	S
1530				OPH ALL SECURE	S
1600				OPH ALL SECURE	S
1605				ORAL DIRECTIVE FM SKAT 6 THE FOLLOWING WORDS USED AS SHACKLES HAVE BEEN COMPROMISED AND WILL NO LONGER BE USED JUMPCABLES, FIRST WOMAN, BIG POCKETS, OLD REMAINS, HOT CARBINE	S
1636				OP H ALL SECURE	S
1700				OPH ALL SECURE	S
1715				DD34 REACHED LZ	S
1730				OPH ALL SECURE	S
1750				SK-D AT CK PT #1	S
1754				SK-D AT CK PT #2	S
1755				SK-D AT CK PT #3	S
1757				SK-D AT CK PT #4	S
1759				SK-D AT CK PT #5	S
1805				SK-D AT CK PT #6	S
1809				SK-D AT CK PT #7	S
1810				OPH ALL SECURE	S
1812				SK-D AT CK PT #8	S
1814				SK-D AT CK PT #9	S
1815				SK-D AT CK PT #10	S
1818				SK-D AT CK PT #13	S
1822				SK-D AT CK PT #14	S
1825				SK-D AT CK PT #15	S
1830				SK-D AT CK PT #15	S
1900				SK-D AT CK PT #15 HAVE REC OBJ 2A34 SALUTE 20 VC MOVING EAST 898663 UNK 1850H AUTO WEAPONS MANY SMALL ARMS 2070	S
1955				SHOVE29 REFER TO 2A34 SALUTE U-SOME DRESSED IN WHITE HATS,	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3dReconBn 3dMarDiv (Fwd)

29 June 1965

JOURNAL

				ACTION
IN	OUT	Serial, Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.
				M-Map S-Staff T-Traps F-File
0230				OPH ALL SECURED S
0235				MT ALL SECURED S
0300				OPH ALL SECURED S
0400				MT ALL SECURE S
0430				MP ALL SECURE S
0430				OPH ALL SECURE S
0500				OPH ALL SECURE S
0500				1A34 & 1A2 SIT REMAINS THE SAME S
0500				MT ALL SECURE S
0500				1A1 SIT REMAINS THE SAME S
0525				OPH ALL SECURE S
0545				OPH 20 KNOTS N, E. 15 MILES UNK T 75 S
				DEGREES UNK 30 METERS NONE
0555				SK26 DEPT CP S
0615				SK-6 ARR AT BIRDLAND
0617				OPH ALL SECURE S
0655				OPH ALL SECURE S
0700	2926	290650H		STAKEOUT MOVE TO COORD (EBOKOS) S
0710				SK-6 AT MONROE CP S
0716	2927	290716H		1A1 SALUTE 3 MEN WORKING IN FIELD S
				873725 BLACK PJ 0700 8 WATER BUFFALO #
				3 PLOWS
0750				SK5A DEPARTING MONROE HEADING FOR CP S
0750				OP HOTEL ALL SECURE
0802				SK6 HAVE YOU IN SIGHT S
0805				SK6 ENTERING CP IN FIVE MINUTES S
0825				OPH ALL SECURE S
0900				OPH ALL SECURE S
0923				OPH ALL SECURE S
0930				OPH ALL SECURE S
1000				OPH ALL SECURE S
1005	2928	291005H		SK-B SIT REP NO CHG? S
1150				OPH ALL SECURED S
1205				OPH ALL SECURE S
1233				OPH ALL SECURE S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3dReconBn 3dMarDiv (Fwd)

292315H Jun65

JOURNAL

ITEM				ACTION
IN	Serial	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	M-Map S-Staff T-Trps F-File
2335 2355			MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE OP H ALL SECURE	S S
			JOURNAL CLOSED 2400 29JUN65	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3dReconBn 3dMarDiv (Fwd)

302400 TO 1 JULY 302400H

JOURNAL

30 June 1965

TIME		Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	ACTION Map S-Staff T-IRPS P-File
IN	OUT				
2400				JOURNAL OPENED	CLK
2400				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	S
2430				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	S
2430				OPH ALL SECURE	S
0100				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	S
0100				OPH ALL SECURE	S
0101	2946	300110H		STAKEOUT 1A1 RPT SIT REMAINS SAME	S
0120	2947	300120H		STAKEOUT STAKEOUT SIT 1A34 & 1A2	S
				REMAINS SAME	S
0132				MT ALL SECURE	S
0200				OP H ALL SECURE	S
0208				OPH ALL SECURE	S
0220				OPH SIGHTS NO FLARES OVER 2 A POS	S
0231				MT ALL SECURE	S
0305				OPH ALL SECURE	S
0317				MT ALL SECURE	S
0325				STAKEOUT SIT REMAINS SAME EVERY EVERY THING	S
				NORMAL	S
0328				MT ALL SECURE	S
0337				OPH ALL SECURE	S
0400				MT ALL SECURE	S
0400				OPH ALL SECURE	S
0400				MT ALL SECURE	S
0430				OPH ALL SECURE	S
0500				OPH ALL SECURE	S
0530				MT ALL SECURED XXXXXXXX	S
0600				OPH ALL SECURED	S
0610				MT ALL SECURE	S
0730				OPH ALL SECURED	S
0730	2949	302949H		B-5 WE HAVE CK 12 VN WOODCUTTERS AND	S
				9 WOMEN WOOD CUTTERS IN OUR AREA AND	
				ARE TAKEING 1 TO THE POLICE STATION FOR	
				FUTER CK	
0740	2950	300740H		have ck 23 UN AND 2 WOMAN THE ARVIN	S
				WITH US. SAID THEY HADSEEN A PICTURE	
				OF THE NINE THEY ARE TAKEING HIM INTO	
				BE CHECKED	
0900	2951	300900H		2410 SIT RPT 10 MEN WORKING ON SOUTH	S
				WEST SLOPE OF 270. COORD 863648 ARPEAR TO	
				BE WOODCUTTERS WILL OBSER 0840	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3d Recon Bn 3d Mar Div (Fwd)

30 June 1965JOURNAL

IN OUT	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	ACTION M-100 S-Staff T-Maps F-File
0925	2952	300925H	1PLT 1TM COA SALUTE RPT 1 MAN 2 WOMAN IN RICE FIELD 873724 BLACK PJ'S 0900 FARM TOOLS	S
0945	2953	300945H	COCOB SIT SAME NOTING TO RPT	S
0945			OPH ALL SECURE	S
1000	2954	301000H	CO 3d RECONEN SALUTE RPT 1 COLUMN OF SMOKE RISEING 9190 UNK 1000 UNK	S
1000	2955	301000H	CO 3d RECONEN SMOKE HAS CEASED	S
1000			OPH ALL SECURE	S
1030			OPH ALL SECURE	S
1031	2956	301031H	3d PLT LEADER COD 2 AMERICAN ARMY OBS WAS HERE APPROX 10 MIN AGO, THEY HAD TO TURN BACK, THEY SAID THE RD WAS MINED, THIS IS A FALSE RPT THERE HAS BEEN TRAFFIC ON THE RD ALL MORNING	S
1037	2957	301037H	1PLT ACO 2 TM - 2 TO 6 MAN MARINE PLTS 883769 MOVING WEST TOWARD (?) NORMAL ARMS	LOC
1137	2958	301137H	COD WE HAVE SOME POLAROID FILM HERE THAT SAYS USE BEFORE "AUG62" THIS FILM IS ON GOOD, REQ YOU SEND US GOOD FILM	S
1150	2959	301150H	TELCON ON HOT LINE REQ INFO ON PICKUP OF 1PLT COA 3RD & 4TH TM. THERE WAS A MIXUP 1000 PICKUP CHANGE TO 1300.	S
1200	2960	301200H	OPH ALL SECURE	S
1230	2961	301230H	OPH ALL SECURE	S
1230	2959	301230H	SCAT DELTA RELAY TO MONROE 2 BRIDGES BLOWN APPROX. 30 KILOMETERS NORTH OF OUR POS ARVAN ENGINEERS ARE ON WAY TO REPAIR.	S
1340	2960	301230H	3PLT DELTA CO CORRECT POS NRMNSA 927938	S
1430			CO 3d RECONEN AT MONROE CP	S
1430			CO 3d RECONEN AT STEAKOUT CP	S

2-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3d Recon Bn 3d Mar Div (Fid)

30 June 1965

JOURNAL

				ACTION	
IN	OUT	Serial. Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	Map S-Staff T-Trps F-File
1440		2961	301140H	1PLT 1TM CoA SIT SAME LEAVING PRESENT FOR PICK UP PT	OP S
1445		2962	301145H	2PLT 1TM NO CHANGE	S
1500		2963	301500H	OPH ALL SECURE	S
1500				CoD X-RAY RELAYED BY CO CoD 3 WOMAN 1 MAN WORKING WITH WOOD SAME PLACE AS THIS MORING 1 WOMAN CARRION WOOD DOWN LONG ROAD WHEN SHE SPOTTED VEH SHE DROPPED WOOD AND RAN IN WOODS	
1520		2964	301520H	CO DCO SITUATION RPT	S
1530				OPH ALL SECURE	
1635		2965	301635H	2d Plt D Co SITUATION SAME 2d Plt 3d 4th and 1st and 2d teams have moved to their position	S
1640				OPH ALL SECURED	
1705				OPH ALL SECURED	
1735				OPH ALL SECURED	
1730		2966	301730H	CoA 1st Plt 2d TEAM 6 MEN APPEAR TO BE WOOD CUTTERS MOVING EAST 8745402	S
1800				OP H ALL SECURE	
1800		2967	301800H	CoA 2d Plt *** POSITION IS R 1.4 O .5 WILL MOVE TO R 4.5 D .6 WILL REMAIN THE NIGHT THEN WILL MOVE TO PICKUP POINT R 5.8 UP 1.8	
1830				OPH SLAUTE REPORT 5 MEN 1 WOMAN WALKING SOUTH WEST 94725 UNK 1820 MEN WEARING BLACK ALL WEARING WHITE HATS CARRY SOMETHING 3 to 4 ft LONG	
1835		2968	301835H	Co D NEED FOLLOWING SUPPLIES 5 ROLLS POLAROID FILM 5 MESSAGE BOOKS CASE BA 279 CHARGE BBL 15 GALLONS GAS 120 FEET CLIM 4 SNAP LINKS 4 SLING ROPE 6 CASES C RATIONS	
1845		2969	301845 H	CoA 2d Plt 1st 2d FIRETEAM 2A34 HAS PASSED THIS OP 2A12 WILL STAY HERE TO LIGHT THEN WILL MOVE TO PICK UP POINT	FIRST L
1905				CO RECON DEPARTED CP USING ALT ROUTE	
1914		2970	301914H	OPH SALUTE 1 MAN RUNNING ON TRAIL COORD 942725 BACK S SW DIR UNK 1900H KAKIE SHIRT, TROUSERS UNK NO HAT	S

3-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3d
3dReconBn 3dMar (Fwd)

301915H/prh

JOURNAL

IN OUT		Serial. Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	ACTION M-Map S-Staff T-Trps F-File
1958		2971	301950H	OPH SALUTE 2 MEN 1 IN KANKI RAN INTO GROVE TREE INTO HOUSE, 1 IN BLACK RAN INTO HOUSE FROM SHORT RIDGE LEFT FRONT OF HOUSE MINE 36717 UNK UNK 1 IN KANKI SHIRT 1 BLACK STRAW HAT	S
2002		2972	302001H	OPH 1 ILL GREN AZI 200 DIS 5000YDS UNK 1945H ILL GREN	S
2015		2973	301913H	Co DELTA TO Co 3RD RECON & Co 3RD MAR DIV TRAFFIC SURVEY 0700 N BOUND CIV PERSONNEL 96 CIV CARS 4 CIV BUS 4 CIV TRKS 5 MISCELLANEOUS 1 BUS WITH FOOD S BOUND 0830 N BOUND CIV PER 183 CIV CARS 10 CIV BUS 5 CIV TRKS 7 MIL TRKS 2 MIL PER 55 MISCELLANEOUS 1 BUS WITH FOOD S BOUND CIV PER 2 CIV TRKS 5 TIME 1000 N BOUND CIV PER 194 CIV CARS 10 CIV BUS 7 CIV TRKS 2 MIL TRKS 2 MIL PER 50 S BOUND CIV PER 2 TIME 1130 N BOUND CIV PER 70 CIV CARS 5 CIV BUS 4 CIV TRKS 2 MIL TRKS 3 MIL PER 61 S BOUND CIV PER 137 CIV CARS 7 CIV BUS 4 CIV TRKS 2 MIL TRKS 2 MIL PER 14 TIME 1215 N BOUND NEG S BOUND CIV TRK 8 CIV PER 40 1255H N BOUND CIV PER 355 CIV CARS 5 CIV BUS CIV TRKS 2 MIL TRKS 6 MIL PER 25 S BOUND CIV PER 135 CIV CARS 5 CIV BUS 5 CIV TRKS 2 MIL TRKS 3 MIL PER 5 TIME 1430H N BOUND CIV PER 119 CIV CARS 3 CIV TRKS 3 CIV PER 13 MIL TRK 1 JEEP 1 S BOUND CIV PER 95 CIV CARS 4 CIV BUS 3 MIL TRKS 2 TIME 1600H N BOUND CIV PER 100 CIV BUS 5 MIL TRKS 6 JEEP 1 N BOUND CIV PER 148 MISCELLANEOUS 2105 HGW S BOUND CIV PER 149 CIV CARS 3 CIV BUS 6 CIV TRKS 8 MIL TRK 2 JEEPS 2 N BOUND CIV PER 18 TIME 1730 N BOUND CIV PER 28 CIV BUS 1 CIV TRKS 1 S BOUND CIV BUS 4 CIV TRKS 1 MIL TRKS 4 JEEP 1 MIL PER 17 TIME 1900 N BOUND NEG S BOUND CIV PER 3 CIV BUS 1 TIME 1940 N BOUND NEG S BOUND CIV PER 126 CIV BUS 7 CIV TRK 1 JEEPS 1 MIL PER 3.	EL S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3dReconBn 3dMarDiv (Fwd)

302040H/prh

JOURNAL

TIME		Serial. Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	ACTION M-Map S-Staff T-Steps F-File
IN	OUT				
2040				OPH ALL SECURE	
2041		2974	302015H	OPH SALUTE 1 MAG GUN 1 RIFLE FIRING MAG GUN 50 RD 1 RIFLE THREE RDS PER HILL 327 UNK 2010H 1 MG 1 RIFLE	S
2042		2975	302032H	Co DELTA SITREP ALL SECURE	S
2043		2976	302035H	Co DELTA SIT REMAINS SAME	S
2035				CO 3D RECON LEFT MONROE CP FOR STAKEOUT CP	
2049				CO 3D RECON AT STAKEOUT CP SHOUTING DOWN FOR 15 MIN	
2100				CO 3D RECON DEPARTING STAKEOUT CP FOR YOUR CP	
2110				CO 3D RECON ARR THIS CP CLOSING NET	
2118				Co A TAKING MRC 38 TO REGIMENT	
2120		2977	302115H	OPH SALUTE 2 RIFLES M-14 FIRING APPROX 20 RDS SEMI AUTO OP 3 OP 3 2050H 2 M14 FIRING HAS CEASE	S
2121		2978	302110H	OPH SALUTE LIGHT TO THE S ATTIVITATY NONE S DIS 300 YDS UNK 2110 1 LIGHT FIRING HAS STOP	S
2125		2979	302115H	LL 1-9, S-2 SALUTE 7 MEN MOVING NE UNK 302115H UNK	S
2138		2980	302136H	OPH SALUTE 14 FLARES 970757 1/9 2125H 81MM MORTAR	S
2215				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	S
2228		2981	302228H	OPH SALUTE 2-4 FLARES 970757 1/9 2145 81 MM MORTOR	S
2229				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	S
2232				3d MAR RECONNAISSANCE OFFICER SCAT CoD ALL SECURE	S
2230		2982	302233H	OPH SALUTE ONE FLARES AZ180' DIS 600 YDS UNK 2150 UNK	S
2237		2983	302237H	OPH SALUTE THREE SINGLE LIGHTS SINGLE AZ 180' DIS 7000YDS AZ 200 DIS 15000YDS AZ 200 DIS 7000YDS UNK 2200H SINGLE LIGHT	S
2250		2984	302250H	OPH SALUTE 1 FLARE AZ 360' DIS 500 YDS UNK 2245 81 MM MORTOR	S
2252		2995	302252H	RECON OFFICER 3dMAR 2A34 SIT REMAINS SAME	S
2258				MOTOR POOL ALL SECURE	S
				5-5	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

6-1

3dReconBn 3dMarDiv(Fwd)

30 June 1965

JOURNAL

IN OUT		Serial Number	INFO	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	ACTION E-Map S-Staff T-Trps F-File
2215		302215H	302215H	RECIEVED A CALL FM CoACO STATING THAT 3dMAR'S HAVE NOT HAD CONTACT WITH 3PLT CoA 1stTM ON HILL 393. CONTACT IS LOST AT APPROX 301800H CoA'S CO INFORMED CO 3dRECONBN THAT HE HAD CONTACT FRIENDLY UNIT IN THE VIC OF HILL 393 TO TRY TO MAKE CONTACTED FRIENDLY UNITS IN THE VIC OF 393 TO TRY TO MAKE CONTACT WITH 3PLTCoA 1stTM. RESULTS HAVE BEEN NATIVE. CoACO RPT THAT THE 3PLT ACo 1st TM COMM EQUIPMENT IS OUT OF ORDER FR 3dMAR'S CK AND RE CK THEIR COMM EQUIPMENT. AT 302220H CO3dRECONBN WAS INFORMED OF SITUATION. HE THAN CONTACTED CO CoA AT THE 3dMAR'S CP. CO3dRECONBN ASKED CoACO IF HE HAD TRIED EVERY POSSIBLE MEANS TO GETTING CONTACT WITH 3PLT CoA 1stTM. HE THAN ALSO QUESTIONED CoA'S CO ON THE REASON FR NOT CONTACTING CO 3dRECONBN AT AN EARLIER TIME WITH THE LOST IN CONTACT WITH 3PLT CoA 1st TM. HE THAN REMAINDERMINDED CO A Co OF THE SIT WHICH OCCURRED AT CHU LAI, NAMELY THE RELIEVING OF A UNIT COMMANDER ON THE SIMILAR CIRCUMSTANCES. HE THAN QUESTIONED CO CoAON THE MISSION AND THE AREAS OF SURVAILANCE OF THE PATROL. HE THAN ASKED IF THE PATROL WAS BRIEFED PROPERLY ON REOCEDURES IF THEY DID LOSE RADIO CONTACT. HE THAN QUESTED TO KNOW THE NUMBER OF PERSONEL ON THE PATROL FR CONFICTING RPT STATED THERE WERE, 4, 5, AND 6 PATROL MEMBERS. Ssgt YANACAY, Cpl RE'D, Cpl STANLEY PFC PARKER, PFC TRACESKI AND LCpl MURPHY.	

6-6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-1

3dReconBn 3dMarDiv (Fwd)

30 June 1965

JOURNAL

IN	REF	Serial Number	DTG	Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.	ACTION M-Map S-Staff T-Trps F-File
				IT THEN CAME TO LIGHT THAT THERE WERE SIX MEMBERS OF THE PATROL LEAD BY SSGT YANACAY. CO3dRECONBN THAN SUGGESTED SOME ALTERITAVES. 1. ONE TO SEND A MSG TO 3A-1 TELLING THEM TO FIRE FLARES IN THE AIR AND THAN TO MOVE TO A NEW POS THIS TO BE DONE IF THEY COULD RECIEVED AND NOT SEND. 2. TO SEND UP A FLARE PLAN TO ILLUM THE AREA SO THEY COULD RETURN TO FRIENDLY POSITIONS BY THEIR ROUTE. 3. to move in class proximity TO FRIENDLY POSITION WEREXTHEY WHERE THEY COULD BE CHALLENGED AND ILLUM AND THEN RECONIZED. CO3dRECONBN THAN REQUESTED TO KNOW WHY SSGT YANACAY BEING A UNIT LEADER, HE RATES A RADIO DID NOT HAVE A RADIO, BESIDES THE ONE IN THE PATROL. HE THEN SUGGESTED TO CO CoA THAT CO3dMAR'S. THE SITUATION WHICH OCCURRED AT CHU LAI. CO3dRECONBN THAN STATED THAT HE WOULD BE AVAILBLE FR CONSULTATION IF NEEDED. CO3dRECONBN INFORMED 3dMAR'S S-3 THAT HE SHOULD MAKE THE DECISION ON WHAT TO DO ABOUT THE PATROL, HE ALSO STATED THAT THE PATROL IN THEIR PRESENT SITUATION COULD NOT PROFORM THEIR MISSION HE FINALLY INFORMED 3dMAR'S S-3 THAT IF CO 3dMAR'S WOULD LIKE TO CONSULT CO 3dRECONBN HE WOULD BE ANILABLE.	

7-7
606

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

S-1

3dReconBn 3dMarDiv(Fwd)

302315H JUN65

JOURNAL

JN				ACTION	
Serial Number				M-Map	
DTG				S-Staff	
Incidents, Messages, Orders Etc.				T-Trps	
				F-File	
2315	2986	302315H	OP HOTEL S-1 VEHICLE, A-DRIVING SW L-AZ 200 DISTANCE 4000 YARDS, U-UNKNOWN T-2250H, E-LIGHT VEHICLE $\frac{1}{4}$ TON CLASS	S	
2333	2987	302333H	COMPANY D SITUATION REPORT ALL SECURE	S	
2330	2988	302330H	Regiment RCN.O IF YOU CAN RECEIVE THIS TRANSMISSION, FIRE 3 ROUNDS IN THE AIR THEN MOVE TO 887768	S	
2340	2989	302340H	OP HOTEL S-1, A-FIRE, L-AZ 300 DISTANCE 3000 YARDS, U-2/3, T-2245, E-81mm MORTAR	S	
2348	2990	302348H	OP HOTEL S-1 VEHICLE, A-DRIVING N.E. L-AZ 200 DISTANCE 4000 YARDS, U-UNKNOWN T-2335, E-LIGHT $\frac{1}{4}$ TON CLASS	S	
JOURNAL CLOSED					

DECLASSIFIED